

# KENYA - Strengthening Evidence for Programming on Unintended Pregnancy, Developing and Validating Measures of Unintended Pregnancy and Reasons for Contraceptive Non-use among Married Women in Nairobi's Informal Settlements

**African Population and Health Research Center - APHRC**  
**London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK - LSHTM**

Report generated on: June 24, 2019

Visit our data catalog at: <http://microdataportal.aphrc.org/index.php>

## Overview

### Identification

---

ID NUMBER  
APHRC-2018-STEP-UP-v10

### Version

---

VERSION DESCRIPTION

PRODUCTION DATE  
2018-12-10

NOTES  
No changes were made

## Overview

---

### ABSTRACT

Measuring unintended pregnancies is important for demographers and public health workers worldwide. Pregnancy intentions and attendant fertility-related behaviors have significant implications on forecasting fertility rates, designing family planning programs and estimating the unmet need for contraception. However, most current estimates of the levels of unintended pregnancy in developing countries are derived from retrospective reporting on the last pregnancy or childbirth in Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS). An unintended pregnancy in these surveys is classified as one that is reported to have been mistimed (occurred earlier than planned) or unwanted (occurred when no more children were desired). Such measures of pregnancy intentions, that are dichotomous and retrospective, have been shown to be overly simplistic and suffer from reporting bias. Application of measures which capture the multidimensionality of fertility intentions in a prospective longitudinal study have been proposed as being better approaches to capture the complexity of unintended pregnancy. Given the potential advantages of prospective measurements, it is unfortunate that only few studies of this nature have been undertaken in developing countries. The presence of numerous health and demographic surveillance systems (HDSS) in several developing countries offer the opportunity to strengthen the evidence on unintended pregnancy by developing and validating the use of such measures through their longitudinal data collection mechanisms.

The overall objective of this study is to develop and validate new measures of unintended pregnancy and reasons for non-use of contraceptives in developing countries. Such tools would provide an improved understanding of the determinants and dynamics of pregnancy intentions, contraceptive decision-making and use, and the impact of fertility intentions on pregnancy outcomes, especially in settings where fertility intentions may be high or ambiguous and where contraceptive use is low and unmet need high. The study will be carried out in Korogocho and Viwandani in Nairobi, Kenya, where the African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC) has been running the Nairobi Urban and Health Demographic Surveillance System (NUHDSS) since 2002. The study is being implemented in two phases. In the first phase (completed), a conceptual framework and draft module, consisting of a questionnaire and a protocol for its administration was developed through a consultative process and review of the literature. The module was developed in collaboration with the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, the Population Council, and the International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh (icddr,b). During the second phase, the module will be administered two times to married or cohabiting women aged between 15 and 39 years old living in the demographic surveillance area: at baseline to generate baseline measures of the key variables, and after twelve (12) months. There might be the possibility of a third wave, but the implementation of the third wave will depend on receipt of additional funding.

Data will be collected through face-to-face interviews with eligible women randomly sampled from the NUHDSS. Predictive validity of pregnancy and contraceptive measures will be assessed using factor analysis and multivariate regression analysis to assess the independent net effect of explanatory variables on outcome variables of interest.

### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

All Women aged 15-39 and are married or living with a partner.

## Scope

### NOTES

This includes;

Identifications

Selected baseline data

RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND: Respondent's background and Husband's or partner's background.

REPRODUCTION: Birth History , Current pregnancy (currently pregnant women), Recent Birth (Women with at least one live birth), Postpartum susceptibility, Frequency of sex, Knowledge of safe period (all women) and Idea number of children (all women).

CONTRACEPTION: Knowledge, ever use and current use of contraception, Current use, Reasons for non-use (non-users) and Intention for future use (For non-users and pregnant women)

REASONS FOR NON-USE (METHOD SPECIFIC): Past use and Current and past use.

FERTILITY INTENTIONS: Future fertility preference (Non pregnant women), Husband's fertility desire, Future fertility preference (Pregnant women), Husband's fertility preference (Pregnant women) and Perceived infertility

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

Two informal settlements (slums) in Nairobi county, Kenya (specifically, Korogocho and Viwandani slums).

### UNIVERSE

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the Nairobi DSS (Korogocho and Viwandani).

## Producers and Sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
African Population and Health Research Center	APHRC
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK	LSHTM

### OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
Clement Oduor	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Prof. John Cleland	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK	
Prof. John Casterline	Ohio State University, USA	
Joyce N Mumah	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Caroline W Kabiru	African Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	
Dr Kazuyo Machiyama	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, UK	

### FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
United Kingdom Aid	UKAid	

#### OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Residents of Korogocho and Viwandani Slums		Study Subjects
Community leaders - chiefs and village elders		Support to field teams

## Metadata Production

#### METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
AFRICAN POPULATION AND HEALTH RESEARCH CENTER	APHRC		Data Collection, Processing, and Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2018-12-10

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0, DECEMBER 2018.

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

APHRC-2018-STEP-UP-v10

## Sampling

### Sampling Procedure

---

We assume both exposure/predictor and outcome variables are dichotomous, with say 20% in the unexposed and 40% in the exposed positive on outcome variable, such as current contraceptive use. Our sample size calculation will be based on the following formulae to be able to detect 20-50% differences in two proportions (Fleiss, Levin, and Paik 2003). We use power of 80% and 90% and significance level of 0.05. As the distribution of exposure is unknown, different ratios of sample size of the exposed to the unexposed (20% vs 80%, 30% vs 70%, 80% vs 20%) are used to calculate sample sizes. The calculation for HDSS assumes a simple random sampling in the database.

In addition, the continuity correction factor is applied to the normal approximation of the discrete distribution. A 10% non-response rate is assumed.

The primary interest in the single round survey is women who are in need for family planning, i.e. women who are not currently pregnant, are not in postpartum amenorrhea, and do not want a child soon. Based on the latest KDHS survey, it is estimated that these women account for about 50% of women in union aged 15-39.

In addition, follow-up data collection to measure predictive validity of prospective intentions on reporting of pregnancy or childbirths, contraceptive use-continuation, adoption and unmet need for family planning, and the validity of retrospective fertility preferences are taken into account in the sample size calculations. It is estimated that about 15% of women would report being pregnant or having had a birth at 1-year follow-up and 30% in 2 years among women among the unexposed group at the baseline. The sample sizes were calculated for the prospective study using the same formulae and assumptions used in the single round survey. It is estimated that women who are pregnant or want a child within 2 years accounts for about 30% of women aged 20-39, so the overall sample sizes are calculated by multiplying by 1.3.

According to the calculations, if time and budget allows, it is desirable to recruit 2,600 women in union aged 15-39 to be able to detect at least 30% of differences with 80% of power both in single round and prospective surveys.

### Deviations from Sample Design

---

na

### Response Rate

---

na

### Weighting

---

na

## Questionnaires

### Overview

---

Strengthening evidence for programming on unintended pregnancy (step up) developing and validating a measure of unintended pregnancy and reasons for contraceptive non-use form

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

---

Start	End	Cycle
2017-10-12	2017-12-08	Round 2

### Data Collection Mode

---

Face-to-face [f2f]

### Questionnaires

---

Strengthening evidence for programming on unintended pregnancy (step up) developing and validating a measure of unintended pregnancy and reasons for contraceptive non-use form

### Supervision

---

Two main teams Korogocho and Viwandani, with 12 and 18 interviewers respectively. The main teams were further broken into 2, each under a field supervisor. Further, a full-time research assistant was attached to the field to directly oversee the data collection and report any challenges to the survey team besides handling field logistics. A team leader who was in charge of the calendar editing and data entry was appointed to work in both study sites. In addition, the study had a full time research officer and data analysts who together looked at the data on a day-to-day basis to help identify and address any data quality related concerns in consultation with the survey's principal investigator (PI).

## Data Processing

### Data Editing

---

Data editing took place at a number of stages throughout the processing, including:

1. Quality control through back-checks on 10 percent of completed questionnaires and editing of all completed questionnaires by supervisors and project management staff.
2. A quality control officer performed internal consistency checks for all questionnaires and edited all paper questionnaires coming from the field before their submission for data entry with return of incorrectly filled questionnaires to the field for error-resolution.
3. During data entry, any questionnaires that were found to be inconsistent were returned to the field for resolution.
4. Data cleaning and editing was carried out using STATA Version 13 software.

Detailed documentation of the editing of data can be found in the "Standard Procedures Manual" document provided as an external resource.

Some corrections are made automatically by the program (80%) and the rest by visual control of the questionnaire (20%).

Where changes are made by the program, a cold deck imputation is preferred; where incorrect values are imputed using existing data from another dataset. If cold deck is found to be insufficient, hot deck imputation is used. In this case, a missing value is imputed from a randomly selected similar record in the same dataset.

### Other Processing

---

Data were entered with the use of;

1. Using tablets

Data were captured using in-house software developed with a Visual Basic. Net front-end and a Microsoft Structured Query Language (SQL) Server back-end.



## Data Appraisal

### **Estimates of Sampling Error**

na

## File Description

## Variable List

## stepup\_round 2\_anon

Content	The file contains data related to the respondent's background and Husband's or partner's background, birth History , Current pregnancy(currently pregnant women),Recent Birth (Women with at least one live birth), Postpartum susceptibility,Frequency of sex,Knowlegde of safe period (all women) and Idea numberof children (all women) Kowledge,ever use and current use of contraception,Current use,Reasons for non- use(non-users) and Intention for future use(For non-users and pregnant women),reasons for non-use(general) Past use and Current and past use,future fertility preference(Non pregnant women),Husband's fertility desire,Future fertility preference( Pregnant women), Husband's fertility preference( Pregnant women) and Perceived infecondity
Cases	2783
Variable(s)	332
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	V1.0
Producer	African Population & Health Research Center (APHRC).
Missing Data	Data are coded as follows: ·Missing Data: No data or a missing data code provided where data should have been collected. All missing values are coded as 9999995 "missing:impute". ·Other-specify: A data code of 6/96/996, etcetera "other" is assigned to any variable that is a filter leading to another variable where the respondent can provide more specific details about the filter variable ·Refused: A data code of 7/97/997, etcetera "refused" is assigned to any variable where the respondent refused to answer or participate ·Don't Know: A data code of 8/98/998, etcetera "don't know" is assigned to any variables where the respondent did not know the answer ·Skipped Questions: A data code of 9/99/999, etcetera "NIU (not in universe)" is assigned to any variable where the unit (in this case, household) is not in the universe/are not eligible to answer the question

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V540	stp_individualid_anon	NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	RESPONDENT'S ID.
V541	stp_datebirth	date of birth of NUHDSS individual (%td format)	discrete	character	In what month and year were you born?
V542	stp_ethnicity	ethnicity of NUHDSS individual	discrete	numeric	What is your ethnicity?
V543	stp_hhid_anon	NUHDSS socialgroup (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	HOUSEHOLD ID.
V544	stp_county	county in Kenya	discrete	numeric	na
V545	stp_slumarea	slum area in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	NAME OF SITE
V546	stp_village	village of residence in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	VILLAGE/CLUSTER CODE
V547	stp_ea	enumeration area of residence in NUHDSS	discrete	numeric	na
V548	stp_intvwdate	interview date	discrete	character	DATE
V549	stp_intvwresult	interview result	discrete	numeric	RESULT
V550	stp_intvwresult_spy	interview result-specified	discrete	character	RESULT
V551	stp_q100a_month	month of baseline interview	discrete	numeric	The date of baseline interview
V552	stp_q100a_year	year of baseline interview	discrete	numeric	The date of baseline interview
V553	stp_q100b	pregnant at baseline interview	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V554	stp_q100c	menstrual period returned since the last pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the last pregnancy ended?
V555	stp_q100d	baseline knows,ever use,current use of:pills	discrete	numeric	Pills
V556	stp_q100e	baseline knows,ever use,current use of:injectables	discrete	numeric	injectables
V557	stp_q100f	baseline knows,ever use,current use of:implants	discrete	numeric	Implants
V558	stp_q100g	baseline knows,ever use,current use of:iud	discrete	numeric	IUD
V559	stp_q100h	baseline knows,ever use,current use of:male condom	discrete	numeric	Male Condom
V560	stp_q100i	contraceptive method using at baseline	discrete	numeric	IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?
V561	stp_q100i_isbaselinecorrect	correct contraceptive method recorded at baseline?	discrete	numeric	IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?
V562	stp_q100i_correctbaselinemethod	actual corrected method using at baseline	discrete	numeric	IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?
V563	stp_q100j	wanted a/another child at baseline	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V564	stp_q100k	# of living children at baseline	discrete	numeric	How many children are still alive?
V566	stp_q200a	still married to the same man	discrete	numeric	In (MONTH) 2016, you said that you were married or living with a man, as if married. Are you still with the same man?
V567	stp_q200b	how marriage at baseline ended	discrete	numeric	How did it end?
V568	stp_q200c	date when marriage at baseline ended (%td format)	discrete	character	In what month and year did your earlier marriage/relationship end?
V569	stp_q200d	current marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your situation now? Are you married or living with a new (partner/husband) as if married?
V570	stp_q200e	In what month and year did you start living with the new (husband/partner) (%td format)	discrete	character	In what month and year did you start living with the new (husband/partner)?
V571	stp_q213	spouse's age at last birthday	discrete	numeric	How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V572	stp_q214	spouse has ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Did your (husband/partner) ever attend school?
V573	stp_q215	spouse's highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?
V574	stp_q216	spouse's highest class at highest level of school ever attended	discrete	numeric	What was the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] he completed at that level?
V575	stp_q218	spouse has worked in the last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 6 months?
V576	stp_q219	spouse's occupation	discrete	numeric	What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?
V577	stp_q219_spy	spouse's occupation-specified	discrete	character	What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?
V578	stp_q300b	menses have returned since last birth	discrete	numeric	In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?
V579	stp_q300c_month	month in which menses resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did your menstrual period returned?
V580	stp_q300c_year	year in which menses resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did your menstrual period returned?
V581	stp_q300e	menses have returned since last birth	discrete	numeric	In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that you were (XX MONTH) pregnant, how did the pregnancy end? A baby born alive, a miscarriage, terminated or still birth?
V582	stp_q300f_month	In what month was the baby born?	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was the baby born?
V583	stp_q300f_year	In what year was the baby born?	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was the baby born?
V584	stp_q300h	gender of the baby	discrete	numeric	Is the baby a boy or a girl?
V585	stp_q300i	baby is still alive	discrete	numeric	Is the baby still alive?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V586	stp_q300j	has resumed sexual intercourse since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of this child?
V587	stp_q300k_month	month in which sexual intercourse resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?
V588	stp_q300k_year	year in which sexual intercourse resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?
V589	stp_q300l	menses have resumed since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since this birth?
V590	stp_q300m_month	month in which menses returned	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did your menstrual period return?
V591	stp_q300m_year	year in which menses returned	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did your menstrual period return?
V592	stp_q300n_month	month in which pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V593	stp_q300n_year	year in which pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V594	stp_q300o	pregnancy duration when it ended:months	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?
V595	stp_q306	woman is currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?
V596	stp_q307	pregnancy duration:months	discrete	numeric	How many months pregnant are you?
V597	stp_q308	wanted to get pregnant:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V598	stp_q309	wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V599	stp_q310_unit	how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?
V600	stp_q310_value	how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V601	stp_q311	importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?
V602	stp_q314	worried about telling spouse:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?
V603	stp_q315	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?
V604	stp_q316	worried about the cost of raising a child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?
V605	stp_q317	concerned about her health:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V606	stp_q319	considered terminating the pregnancy:preg woman	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V607	stp_q320a	has had pregnancies since baseline	discrete	numeric	(Apart from the current pregnancy and the pregnancy at baseline) have you had any (other) pregnancies or births since the baseline interview in (MONTH) in 2016?
V608	stp_q320a_q100b_q306	pregnant in round 1? in round 2? both rounds?	discrete	numeric	(Apart from the current pregnancy and the pregnancy at baseline) have you had any (other) pregnancies or births since the baseline interview in (MONTH) in 2016?
V609	stp_q320b	# of pregnancies and/or births since baseline	discrete	numeric	How many pregnancies or births have you had?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V610	stp_q320c_lpreg_month	month in which last pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V611	stp_q320c_lpreg_year	year in which last pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V612	stp_q320c_nlpreg_month	month in which next-to-last pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V613	stp_q320c_nlpreg_year	year in which next-to-last pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did the pregnancy end?
V614	stp_q320d_lpreg	last pregnancy duration when it ended:months	discrete	numeric	How many months did it last?
V615	stp_q320d_nlpreg	next-to-last pregnancy duration when it ended:months	discrete	numeric	How many months did it last?
V616	stp_q320e_lpreg	last pregnancy ended in live birth?	discrete	numeric	Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?
V617	stp_q320e_nlpreg	next-to-last pregnancy ended in live birth?	discrete	numeric	Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?
V618	stp_q320e_lpreg_nlpreg	one or more live births?	discrete	numeric	Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?
V619	stp_q320h	gender of the live birth	discrete	numeric	Is the baby a boy or a girl?
V620	stp_q320i	live birth is still alive	discrete	numeric	Is the baby still alive?
V621	stp_q320j	has resumed sexual intercourse since the live birth	discrete	numeric	Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of this child?
V622	stp_q320k_month	month in which sexual intercourse resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?
V623	stp_q320k_year	year in which sexual intercourse resumed	discrete	numeric	In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?
V624	stp_q320l	menses have resumed since the live birth	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since this birth?
V625	stp_q320m_month	month in which menses returned	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did your menstrual period return after this birth?
V626	stp_q320m_year	year in which menses returned	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did your menstrual period return after this birth?
V627	stp_q320n	wanted to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V628	stp_q320o	wanted to get pregnant later or not at all	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V629	stp_q320p_unit	how long would have waited to get pregnant:unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?
V630	stp_q320p_value	how long would have waited to get pregnant:value	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?
V631	stp_q320q	importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?
V632	stp_q320r	worried about telling spouse	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?
V633	stp_q320s	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?
V634	stp_q320t	worried about the cost of raising a child	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.
V635	stp_q320u	concerned about her health	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V636	stp_q320w	considered terminating the pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V637	stp_q220	spouse is away	discrete	numeric	Is your husband/partner currently away for work, visiting relatives, or some other reasons?
V638	stp_q221_unit	how long has spouse been away:unit	discrete	numeric	For how long has he been away?
V639	stp_q221_value	how long has spouse been away:value	discrete	numeric	For how long has he been away?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V640	stp_q223	# of spouse's visits in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did he come home in the last 12 months? If YES, how many times did he come home?
V641	stp_q223a	husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview	discrete	numeric	(Apart from this current absence), since the last interview, was there any (other) time when you and your husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason?
V642	stp_q223b_start	start date of separation	discrete	character	In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?
V643	stp_q223b_end	end date of separation	discrete	character	In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?
V644	stp_q223c	husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview	discrete	numeric	(Apart from this absence), since the last interview, was there any (other) time when you and your husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason?
V645	stp_q223d_start	start date of separation	discrete	character	In which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end?
V646	stp_q223d_end	end date of separation	discrete	character	In which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end?
V647	stp_q338_unit	how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?
V648	stp_q338_value	how long ago had sexual intercourse:value	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V649	stp_q400b	still using contraceptive method from baseline	discrete	numeric	You said you were using a method in (MONTH OF BASELINE INTERVIEW) in 2016, are you still using the method without stopping since then?
V650	stp_q400c_month	month in which stopped using method from baseline	discrete	numeric	When did you stop?
V651	stp_q400c_year	year in which stopped using method from baseline	discrete	numeric	When did you stop?
V652	stp_q400d	reason for stopping method was using at baseline	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason for stopping?
V653	stp_q400d_spy	reason for stopping method was using at baseline-specified	discrete	character	What was the main reason for stopping?
V654	stp_q402a	currently using a contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	Are you or your partner currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V655	stp_q403	highest contraceptive method woman is currently using	discrete	numeric	na
V656	stp_q403a_month	month in which started using current method	discrete	numeric	When did you start using the method?
V657	stp_q403a_year	year in which started using current method	discrete	numeric	When did you start using the method?
V658	stp_q405_unit	how long intends to use the current method:unit	discrete	numeric	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V659	stp_q405_unitspy	how long intends to use the current method:unit-specified	discrete	character	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V660	stp_q405_value	how long intends to use the current method:value	discrete	numeric	For how much longer do you intend to use this method?
V661	stp_q407	intends to switch to another method after stopping current method	discrete	numeric	When you stop using this method do you intend to switch to another method?
V662	stp_q408	intends to switch right away or take a break	discrete	numeric	Do you intend to start a new method straightaway or take a break?
V663	stp_q409	contraceptive method would prefer to switch to	discrete	numeric	Which method do you prefer to switch to?
V664	stp_q410_01	reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V665	stp_q410_02	reason for non-use of contraceptive:not having sex	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V666	stp_q410_03	reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V667	stp_q410_04	reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V668	stp_q410_05	reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V669	stp_q410_06	reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V670	stp_q410_07	reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V671	stp_q410_08	reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V672	stp_q410_09	reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V673	stp_q410_10	reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V674	stp_q410_11	reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V675	stp_q410_12	reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V676	stp_q410_13	reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V677	stp_q410_14	reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V678	stp_q410_15	reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V679	stp_q410_16	reason for non-use of contraceptive:lack off access/too far	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V680	stp_q410_17	reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V681	stp_q410_18	reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V682	stp_q410_19	reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V683	stp_q410_20	reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V684	stp_q410_21	reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V685	stp_q410_98	reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V686	stp_q410_99	reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V687	stp_q410_99spy	reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified	discrete	character	Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?
V688	stp_q411	intends to start using a method in the next 12 months	discrete	numeric	Do you intend to start using a method in the next 12 months?
V689	stp_q412	intends to start using a method at any time in the future	discrete	numeric	And what about later on, do you intend to start using a method at any time in the future?
V690	stp_q413	contraceptive method would start using-1st preferred	discrete	numeric	What method would you prefer to use?
V691	stp_q603_a	easy or hard to obtain:pill	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?
V692	stp_q604_a	how many of woman's social network have tried:pill	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V693	stp_q605_a	woman's social network's satisfaction with:pill	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V694	stp_q606_a	effective at preventing pregnancy:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V695	stp_q606a_a	difficult to become pregnant after stopping:pill	discrete	numeric	"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V696	stp_q607a_a	suitable for someone like her:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?
V697	stp_q608_a	likely to cause health problems:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V698	stp_q609_a	likely to interfere with regular menses:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V699	stp_q610_a	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V700	stp_q611_a	safe or unsafe for long use:pill	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V701	stp_q612a_a	thinks partner would support her use of:pill	discrete	numeric	If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?
V702	stp_q613a_a	has discussed with health service provider:pill	discrete	numeric	Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?
V703	stp_q614a_a	likelihood of use in the future:pill	discrete	numeric	How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?
V704	stp_q614b_a	has ever used:pill	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used this method?
V705	stp_q617_a	spouse knows that woman is using:pill	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V706	stp_q617a_a	has recommended to social network:pill	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V707	stp_q617b_a	has had irregular menses while using:pill	discrete	numeric	Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V708	stp_q617c_a	has had other side effects while using:pill	discrete	numeric	(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?
V709	stp_q617e_a	sought treatment of side effects from using:pill	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?
V710	stp_q618_a	woman's satisfaction with using:pill	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V711	stp_q619_a_01	dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V712	stp_q619_a_02	dissatisfied with:pill because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V713	stp_q619_a_03	dissatisfied with:pill because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V714	stp_q619_a_04	dissatisfied with:pill because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V715	stp_q619_a_05	dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V716	stp_q619_a_06	dissatisfied with:pill because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V717	stp_q619_a_07	dissatisfied with:pill because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V718	stp_q619_a_08	dissatisfied with:pill because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V719	stp_q619_a_09	dissatisfied with:pill because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V720	stp_q619_a_10	dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V721	stp_q619_a_11	dissatisfied with:pill because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V722	stp_q619_a_99	dissatisfied with:pill because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V723	stp_q619_a_99spy	dissatisfied with:pill because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V724	stp_q603_b	easy or hard to obtain:injectables	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?
V725	stp_q604_b	how many of woman's social network have tried:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V726	stp_q605_b	woman's social network's satisfaction with:injectables	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V727	stp_q606_b	effective at preventing pregnancy:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V728	stp_q606a_b	difficult to become pregnant after stopping:injectables	discrete	numeric	"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?
V729	stp_q607a_b	suitable for someone like her:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?
V730	stp_q608_b	likely to cause health problems:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V731	stp_q609_b	likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V732	stp_q610_b	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V733	stp_q611_b	safe or unsafe for long use:injectables	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V734	stp_q612a_b	thinks partner would support her use of:injectables	discrete	numeric	If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?
V735	stp_q613a_b	has discussed with health service provider:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?
V736	stp_q614a_b	likelihood of use in the future:injectables	discrete	numeric	How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?
V737	stp_q614b_b	has ever used:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used this method?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V738	stp_q617_b	spouse knows that woman is using:injectables	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V739	stp_q617a_b	has recommended to social network:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have you ever recommended (METHOD) to your friends, relatives or neighbours?
V740	stp_q617b_b	has had irregular menses while using:injectables	discrete	numeric	Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?
V741	stp_q617c_b	has had other side effects while using:injectables	discrete	numeric	(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?
V742	stp_q617e_b	sought treatment of side effects from using:injectables	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?
V743	stp_q618_b	woman's satisfaction with using:injectables	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V744	stp_q619_b_01	dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V745	stp_q619_b_02	dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V746	stp_q619_b_03	dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V747	stp_q619_b_04	dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V748	stp_q619_b_05	dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V749	stp_q619_b_06	dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V750	stp_q619_b_07	dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V751	stp_q619_b_08	dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V752	stp_q619_b_09	dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V753	stp_q619_b_10	dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V754	stp_q619_b_11	dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V755	stp_q619_b_99	dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V756	stp_q619_b_99spy	dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V757	stp_q603_c	easy or hard to obtain:iud	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?
V758	stp_q604_c	how many of woman's social network have tried:iud	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V759	stp_q605_c	woman's social network's satisfaction with:iud	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V760	stp_q606_c	effective at preventing pregnancy:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V761	stp_q606a_c	difficult to become pregnant after stopping:implants	discrete	numeric	"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?
V762	stp_q607a_c	suitable for someone like her:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?
V763	stp_q608_c	likely to cause health problems:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V764	stp_q609_c	likely to interfere with regular menses:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?
V765	stp_q610_c	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V766	stp_q611_c	safe or unsafe for long use:iud	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V767	stp_q612a_c	thinks partner would support her use of:implants	discrete	numeric	If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?
V768	stp_q613a_c	has discussed with health service provider:implants	discrete	numeric	Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?
V769	stp_q614a_c	likelihood of use in the future:implants	discrete	numeric	How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?
V770	stp_q614b_c	has ever used:implants	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used this method?
V771	stp_q617_c	spouse knows that woman is using:iud	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V772	stp_q617a_c	has recommended to social network:implants	discrete	numeric	Have you ever recommended (METHOD) to your friends, relatives or neighbours?
V773	stp_q617b_c	has had irregular menses while using:implants	discrete	numeric	Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?
V774	stp_q617c_c	has had other side effects while using:implants	discrete	numeric	(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?
V775	stp_q617e_c	sought treatment of side effects from using:implants	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?
V776	stp_q618_c	woman's satisfaction with using:iud	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V777	stp_q619_c_01	dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V778	stp_q619_c_02	dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V779	stp_q619_c_03	dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V780	stp_q619_c_04	dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V781	stp_q619_c_05	dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V782	stp_q619_c_06	dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V783	stp_q619_c_07	dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V784	stp_q619_c_08	dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V785	stp_q619_c_09	dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V786	stp_q619_c_10	dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V787	stp_q619_c_11	dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V788	stp_q619_c_99	dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V789	stp_q619_c_99spy	dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V790	stp_q603_d	easy or hard to obtain:implants	discrete	numeric	All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?
V791	stp_q604_d	how many of woman's social network have tried:implants	discrete	numeric	Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?
V792	stp_q605_d	woman's social network's satisfaction with:implants	discrete	numeric	In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?
V793	stp_q606_d	effective at preventing pregnancy:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?
V794	stp_q606a_d	difficult to become pregnant after stopping:male condom	discrete	numeric	"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?
V795	stp_q607a_d	suitable for someone like her:male condom	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?
V796	stp_q608_d	likely to cause health problems:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?
V797	stp_q609_d	likely to interfere with regular menses:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V798	stp_q610_d	likely to cause unpleasant side effects:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?
V799	stp_q611_d	safe or unsafe for long use:implants	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?
V800	stp_q612a_d	thinks partner would support her use of:male condom	discrete	numeric	If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?
V801	stp_q613a_d	has discussed with health service provider:male condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?
V802	stp_q614a_d	likelihood of use in the future:male condom	discrete	numeric	How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?
V803	stp_q614b_d	has ever used:male condom	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used this method?
V804	stp_q617_d	spouse knows that woman is using:implants	discrete	numeric	Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?
V805	stp_q617a_d	has recommended to social network:male condom	discrete	numeric	
V806	stp_q617b_d	has had irregular menses while using:male condom	discrete	numeric	Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?
V807	stp_q617c_d	has had other side effects while using:male condom	discrete	numeric	(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?
V808	stp_q617e_d	sought treatment of side effects from using:male condom	discrete	numeric	Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?
V809	stp_q618_d	woman's satisfaction with using:implants	discrete	numeric	All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?
V810	stp_q619_d_01	dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V811	stp_q619_d_02	dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V812	stp_q619_d_03	dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V813	stp_q619_d_04	dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V814	stp_q619_d_05	dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V815	stp_q619_d_06	dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V816	stp_q619_d_07	dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V817	stp_q619_d_08	dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V818	stp_q619_d_09	dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V819	stp_q619_d_10	dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V820	stp_q619_d_11	dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V821	stp_q619_d_99	dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason	discrete	numeric	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V822	stp_q619_d_99spy	dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified	discrete	character	Why are/were you unsatisfied?
V823	stp_q620b	iud is suitable for someone like the woman	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is IUD suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?
V824	stp_q620d	woman likely to use iud in the future	discrete	numeric	How likely do you think you will use IUD any time in the future?
V825	stp_q703	importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How important is it to you to avoid becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?
V826	stp_q704	would like to have a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V827	stp_q706	likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?
V828	stp_q708_unit	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V829	stp_q708_unitspy	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V830	stp_q708_value	how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V831	stp_q709	likely to change mind on timing of having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?
V832	stp_q710	worried about telling spouse:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?
V833	stp_q711	parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would your parents be pleased or not pleased?
V834	stp_q712	worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.
V835	stp_q713	concerned about her health:non-pregnant woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?
V836	stp_q716	would consider terminating the pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you became pregnant in the next few months, would you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?
V837	stp_q717	discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for a(nother) child?
V838	stp_q718	spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How important is it to him to avoid you becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V839	stp_q719	spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	Does your husband/partner want any (more) children with you?
V840	stp_q720	spouse likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?
V841	stp_q722_unit	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V842	stp_q722_unitspy	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-speci	discrete	character	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V843	stp_q722_value	how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?
V844	stp_q723	would like to have another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	Now I have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have more children?
V845	stp_q725	likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?
V846	stp_q727_unit	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?
V847	stp_q727_unitspy	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?
V848	stp_q727_value	how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V849	stp_q728	likely to change mind on timing of having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?
V850	stp_q729	discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:preg woman	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for another child after the birth of the child you are expecting now?
V851	stp_q730	spouse wants more children with woman:preg woman	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, does your husband/partner want more children with you?
V852	stp_q731	spouse likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman	discrete	numeric	How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?
V853	stp_q733_unit	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V854	stp_q733_unitspy	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit-specified	discrete	character	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V855	stp_q733_value	how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value	discrete	numeric	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?
V856	stp_q734a	woman and/or spouse have an illness that would prevent conception:npreg-nster wo	discrete	numeric	
V857	stp_q735	woman and spouse would conceive quickly if they wanted:nster woman	discrete	numeric	If you wanted a baby, do you think you get pregnant quickly or take some time?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V858	stp_q343	ideal number of children	discrete	numeric	If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?
V859	stp_q343_spy	ideal number of children-specified	discrete	character	If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be? If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?
V860	stp_reltohhh	relationship to household head at event	discrete	numeric	na
V861	stp_parentsalive	biological parents alive	discrete	numeric	na
V862	stp_parentsstayinhhd	biological parents stay in the same household	discrete	numeric	na
V863	stp_birthprovince	province in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na
V864	stp_birthdistrict	district in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na
V865	stp_birthareatype	type of area in Kenya in which woman was born	discrete	numeric	na
V866	stp_hha_hhdhungerscale	food security status	discrete	numeric	na
V867	stp_hha_wealthtertile	wealth tertile	discrete	numeric	na
V868	stp_hha_wealthquintile	wealth quintile	discrete	numeric	na
V869	stp_hhh_individualid_anon	NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	na
V870	stp_hhh_datebirth	date of birth of NUHDSS household head (%td format)	discrete	character	na
V871	stp_hhh_gender	gender of NUHDSS household head	discrete	numeric	na
V872	stp_hhh_ethnicity	ethnicity of NUHDSS household head	discrete	numeric	na

## stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

Content	The file contains data related to the respondent's background and Husband's or partner's background, birth History , Current pregnancy(currently pregnant women),Recent Birth (Women with at least one live birth), Postpartum susceptibility,Frequency of sex,Knowlegde of safe period (all women) and Idea numberof children (all women) Kowledge,ever use and current use of contraception,Current use,Reasons for non- use(non-users) and Intention for future use(For non-users and pregnant women),reasons for non-use(general) Past use and Current and past use,future fertility preference(Non pregnant women),Husband's fertility desire,Future fertility preference( Pregnant women), Husband's fertility preference( Pregnant women) and Perceived infecondity
Cases	35312
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	V1.0
Producer	African Population & Health Research Center (APHRC).
Missing Data	Data are coded as follows: ·Missing Data: No data or a missing data code provided where data should have been collected. All missing values are coded as 9999995 "missing:impute". ·Other-specify: A data code of 6/96/996, etcetera "other" is assigned to any variable that is a filter leading to another variable where the respondent can provide more specific details about the filter variable ·Refused: A data code of 7/97/997, etcetera "refused" is assigned to any variable where the respondent refused to answer or participate ·Don't Know: A data code of 8/98/998, etcetera "don't know" is assigned to any variables where the respondent did not know the answer ·Skipped Questions: A data code of 9/99/999, etcetera "NIU (not in universe)" is assigned to any variable where the unit (in this case, household) is not in the universe/are not eligible to answer the question

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V873	stp_individualid_anon	NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)	discrete	character	RESPONDENT'S ID
V874	stp_round1intwdate	round 1 interview date	discrete	character	DATE OF BASELINE INTERVIEW
V875	stp_calendarmonthyear	calendar month and year	discrete	character	Date
V876	stp_col_0	months of rounds 1 and 2 interviews	discrete	numeric	Interview dates
V877	stp_col_1	birth, pregnancy and menstruation	discrete	numeric	Birth, Pregnancy and menstruation
V878	stp_col_2	contraceptive use	discrete	numeric	FP
V879	stp_col_3	reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use	discrete	numeric	Reasons
V880	stp_col_3_spy	reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use-specified	discrete	character	Reasons



## NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds) (stp\_individualid\_anon) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 36

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System individual id.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System database.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

RESPONDENT'S ID.

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## date of birth of NUHDSS individual (%td format) (stp\_datebirth) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 11

Valid cases: 2738  
Minimum: NaN  
Maximum: NaN

### Description

The date of the birth of the woman.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## date of birth of NUHDSS individual (%td format) (stp\_datebirth)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## ethnicity of NUHDSS individual (stp\_ethnicity)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 26	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
The ethnicity of the woman.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
What is your ethnicity?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.	
As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.	

## NUHDSS socialgroup (anonymizer all rounds) (stp\_hhid\_anon)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	
Description	
The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household id.	



## NUHDSS socialgroup (anonymizer all rounds) (stp\_hhid\_anon)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System database.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

HOUSEHOLD ID.

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## county in Kenya (stp\_county)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The county in Kenya.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## slum area in NUHDSS (stp\_slumarea)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 14  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The slum area in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System where the woman stays.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

NAME OF SITE

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## village of residence in NUHDSS (stp\_village)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 19  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The village of residence in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System for the woman.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

VILLAGE/CLUSTER CODE

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## village of residence in NUHDSS (stp\_village)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## enumeration area of residence in NUHDSS (stp\_ea)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	

#### Description

The enumeration area of residence in Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System of the woman.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## interview date (stp\_intvwdate)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN

#### Description

The date when the interview was conducted.

## interview date (stp\_intvwdate)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

DATE

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## interview result (stp\_intvwresult)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2783

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 45

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

The result of the interview.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

RESULT

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## interview result-specified (stp\_intvwresult\_spy)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 66

Valid cases: 447  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The specification of the other result of the interview.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

RESULT

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The cover sheet allows the interviewer fill in the area labeled "Interviewer Visits." Here, you will record your own name (and/or interviewer's code), keep a record of your visits, language of interview and interview, and record the final date and result code. You will also be entering this information into your Interviewer's Assignment Sheet. The cover sheet will also have space to fill information such as the Household ID, Respondent's ID, Name of Household Head, Name of Respondent, Village Code, and Enumeration Area Code. This sheet also provides space for the interviewer to include notes that will be useful to the team to track any issues the field.

As this study is planned to follow up the respondents after 12 and 18 months, ask a respondent to provide two telephone numbers and names of the owners, which we could reached her with. For instance, ask respondents to provide mobile phone numbers of her own, neighbors or a close friend.

## month of baseline interview (stp\_q100a\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 14  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The month when the baseline survey was conducted

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

The date of baseline interview

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## month of baseline interview (stp\_q100a\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## year of baseline interview (stp\_q100a\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2016-9999995	
Description	
The year when the baseline survey was conducted	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
The date of baseline interview	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.	

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## pregnant at baseline interview (stp\_q100b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 14	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	

### Description

Whether the woman was pregnant during the baseline interview.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

CHECK Q306 AT BASELINE (SKIPPED IF R WAS PREGNANT)

### Literal question

Are you pregnant now?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## menstrual period returned since the last pregnancy ended (stp\_q100c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	

### Description

Whether menstrual period has returned since the last pregnancy ended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

CHECK Q301 AND Q336 IN BASELINE (SKIPPED IF R WAS PREGNANT)

### Literal question

## menstrual period returned since the last pregnancy ended (stp\_q100c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Has your menstrual period returned since the last pregnancy ended?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:pills (stp\_q100d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 41	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
During baseline whether the respondent knows,ever use,current use of pills.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q401a, b, c AT BASELINE	
Literal question	
Pills	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	



## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:pills (stp\_q100d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:injectables (stp\_q100e)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 47

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

During baseline whether the respondent knows,ever use,current use of pills.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

CHECK Q401a, b, c AT BASELINE

#### Literal question

injectables

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:implants (stp\_q100f)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 44	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
During baseline whether the respondent knows,ever use,current use of implants.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q401a, b, c AT BASELINE	
Literal question	
Implants	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
<p>These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.</p> <p>GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).</p> <p>Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)</li> <li>· "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.</li> <li>· "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline</li> <li>· "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea</li> <li>· "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception</li> <li>· The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2</li> </ul>	

## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:iud (stp\_q100g)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 39	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
During baseline whether the respondent knows,ever use,current use of IUD.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q401a, b, c AT BASELINE	
Literal question	

baseline knows,ever use,current use of:iud (stp\_q100g)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

IUD

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

baseline knows,ever use,current use of:male condom (stp\_q100h)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 47

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

During baseline whether the respondent knows,ever use,current use of male condom.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

CHECK Q401a, b, c AT BASELINE

#### Literal question

Male Condom

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## baseline knows,ever use,current use of:male condom (stp\_q100h)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## contraceptive method using at baseline (stp\_q100i)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 23	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is currently using any method.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q403 (generated from 401c) IN BASELINE (SKIPPED IF R WAS PREGNANT)	
Literal question	
IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## contraceptive method using at baseline (stp\_q100i)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

Respondent's response at baseline will be preloaded. If it is recorded that a respondent or her husband/partner had undergone sterilization at the baseline, the woman is not eligible for the second wave and should have been excluded from the study. If you find any of your respondents who is recoded as sterilized or her husband/partner as being sterilized at the baseline in the preloaded data, please report the case to your team leader.

## correct contraceptive method recorded at baseline?

### (stp\_q100i\_isbaselinecorrect)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Description	
Whether the woman is currently using any method.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q403 (generated from 401c) IN BASELINE (SKIPPED IF R WAS PREGNANT)	
Literal question	
IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## correct contraceptive method recorded at baseline?

(stp\_q100i\_isbaselinecorrect)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

Respondent's response at baseline will be preloaded. If it is recorded that a respondent or her husband/partner had undergone sterilization at the baseline, the woman is not eligible for the second wave and should have been excluded from the study. If you find any of your respondents who is recoded as sterilized or her husband/partner as being sterilized at the baseline in the preloaded data, please report the case to your team leader.

## actual corrected method using at baseline

(stp\_q100i\_correctbaselinemethod)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 23	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is currently using any method.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q403 (generated from 401c) IN BASELINE (SKIPPED IF R WAS PREGNANT)	
Literal question	
IS R CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

actual corrected method using at baseline

(stp\_q100i\_correctbaselinemethod)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

Respondent's response at baseline will be preloaded. If it is recorded that a respondent or her husband/partner had undergone sterilization at the baseline, the woman is not eligible for the second wave and should have been excluded from the study. If you find any of your respondents who is recoded as sterilized or her husband/partner as being sterilized at the baseline in the preloaded data, please report the case to your team leader.

wanted a/another child at baseline (stp\_q100j)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman would you like to have (a/another) child, or would she prefer not to have any (more) children.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK Q704 & Q723 IN BASELINE	
Literal question	
Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## wanted a/another child at baseline (stp\_q100j)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2

## # of living children at baseline (stp\_q100k)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 14

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The number of the living children the woman had during baseline.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

CHECK Q303 IN BASELINE

#### Literal question

How many children are still alive?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions were asked to respondents at baseline. Their responses for these specific questions will be preloaded in the electronic questionnaire in tablet before your interview. After you entered Respondent ID in the questionnaire in your tablet, the selected data of the respondent will appear on your screen.

GO TO A PRINTED COPY OF THE REPRODUCTIVE CALENDAR SHEET AT THE END OF OF THE PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE OR ON YOUR CLIPBOARD (HEREINAFTER CALENDAR).

Then please enter the following information in the Calendar.

- "1" in the month of the baseline interview in Col. 0 (You will refer to this date variously for information requiring an update from what was previously collected.)
- "2" in the month of the current interview in Col. 0.
- "P" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was pregnant at the baseline
- "A" in the month of the baseline in Col.1 if a respondent was in postpartum amenorrhea
- "0" in the month of the baseline in Col.2 if a respondent was not using any method of contraception
- The code of the method of contraception in the month of the baseline in Col.2



## still married to the same man (stp\_q200a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is still married to the same man she was married to in 2016

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

CHECK 100a: DATE OF BASELINE INTERVIEW

### Literal question

In (MONTH) 2016, you said that you were married or living with a man, as if married. Are you still with the same man?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if the respondent is still in union. If she has been with the same husband/partner since the baseline (2016) and says 'YES' to Q200a, skip Q218. If she replies 'NO' to Q200a, meaning she is not living with the same man, please proceed to the next question Q200b and ask how the relationship ended. The month of the baseline interview will be preloaded in the question.

## how marriage at baseline ended (stp\_q200b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

How the baseline marriage ended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How did it end?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q200b will be asked of all women who report a change in their marital status since the baseline. You will ask how the union ended, that is; whether she separated, divorced or widowed.

## date when marriage at baseline ended (%td format) (stp\_q200c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 123
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN
Description	
The date when the earlier marriage status ended.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In what month and year did your earlier marriage/relationship end?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Q200c asks when the change in the previous marriage/partnership happened. This will be captured by correctly writing/selecting the month and year when it ended. Note that this information is based on baseline (2016) as the reference point and as such an entry earlier than September 2016 is not valid.	

## current marital status (stp\_q200d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 23	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The current marital status of the woman	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women in 2016 that were aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
What is your situation now? Are you married or living with a new (partner/husband) as if married?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## current marital status (stp\_q200d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q200d asks if the respondent who ended the previous marriage/partnership is currently married to a new husband or living with a new husband/partner as if married. Remember that there are two different categories of YES responses: (1) "YES" woman is married with a new husband and (2) "YES" lives with a new partner. Be sure, therefore, that you distinguish between these two categories. If the woman just responds YES, then ask her, if she is currently married or currently just living with a man as if married. An informal union is one in which the man and woman live together for some time, intending to have a lasting relationship, but do not have a formal customary, civil or religious ceremony. Casual sexual encounters are not included here.

Example: If a woman went to live with her boyfriend and his family and has stayed for several years, they would be considered as "living together," whether or not they have any children. On the other hand, if a woman has a boyfriend but has never lived with him, she would not be considered to be in a marriage or a union.

CHECK THE FILTER FOR 200D: IF A WOMAN ENDED THE MARRIAGE/PARTNERSHIP AND IS NO LONGER MARRIED OR IS NO LONGER LIVING WITH ANY MAN AS IF MARRIED, PLEASE END THE INTERVIEW.

## In what month and year did you start living with the new (husband/partner) (%td format) (stp\_q200e)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN
Description	
The month and year the woman started living with the new (husband/partner).	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In what month and year did you start living with the new (husband/partner)?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Q200e asks the month and year when the woman married the new husband or started living with the new man as if married.	

## spouse's age at last birthday (stp\_q213)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The spouse's age at his last birthday.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	

## spouse's age at last birthday (stp\_q213)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

If you have difficulty obtaining the husband's age, use the same methods to probe for his age as described in Qs. 101-102 for obtaining the respondent's age.

## spouse has ever attended school (stp\_q214)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's spouse has ever attended school.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Did your (husband/partner) ever attend school?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

## spouse's highest level of school ever attended (stp\_q215)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The woman's spouse's highest level of school he has ever attended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

## spouse's highest level of school ever attended (stp\_q215)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, or higher?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

## spouse's highest class at highest level of school ever attended (stp\_q216)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The woman's spouse's highest class at highest level of school he has ever attended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

What was the highest [GRADE/FORM/YEAR] he completed at that level?

### Post question

IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE YEAR AT THAT LEVEL, RECORD '00'.

### Interviewer instructions

These questions are identical to Qs. 201-203, which were asked of the respondent. Again, note that in Q. 215, you record the highest level attended, and in Q. 216, you record the highest grade [form/year] completed at that level.

## spouse has worked in the last 6 months (stp\_q218)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse has worked in the last 6 months.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## spouse has worked in the last 6 months (stp\_q218)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 6 months?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Qs. 217 and 218 ask if the respondent's husband/partner worked recently. In Q. 217 ask about work in the last 4 weeks. If the respondent's husband/partner has not worked in the last 4 weeks or the respondent doesn't know, ask Q. 209 to determine if he has worked in the last 6 months.

## spouse's occupation (stp\_q219)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 33

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

### Description

The spouse's occupation.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## spouse's occupation (stp\_q219)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q. 219 asks what is respondent's husband's or partner's occupation. By occupation, we mean what kind of work the respondent's husband/partner MAINLY does.

Examples of occupations are clerk, secretary, barber, taxi driver, nurse, teacher, lawyer, salesman, rubber tapper, fisherman, rice farmer, carpenter, etc. We are not interested in the industry that he works in (e.g., agriculture, mining, or sales) or where he works (in a bank, a retail clothing store, or a government office), but we need to know what his job is.

Example: The respondent says her husband works in the Ministry of Planning. This response tells you where he works but not what his occupation is. You ask what he does at the Ministry of Planning and learn that he is an accountant. Record 'PROFESSIONAL, TECH, MANAGERIAL.'

If the respondent says that her partner works on a farm and he is paid, you select AGRICULTURE EMPLOYEE. If the partner works on a farm that he owns, you will select AGRICULTURE SELF EMPLOYED. If they work as a domestic employee in a household, you will select HOUSEHOLD DOMESTIC from the list of response codes.

If you are not sure which response category the occupation respondent provided belongs to, write the answer in the respondent's own words in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'. If you are not sure how to write the occupation, it is better to give more detail than less.

"Not currently working" is not an acceptable response. If he is unemployed, get a description of his most recent job. If he does more than one job, write down what he does most of the time. If he is not working because he is in school, write "student" in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'.

## spouse's occupation-specified (stp\_q219\_spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 65	
Description	
The spouse's occupation.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
What is/was your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does/did he mainly do?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## spouse's occupation-specified (stp\_q219\_spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q. 219 asks what is respondent's husband's or partner's occupation. By occupation, we mean what kind of work the respondent's husband/partner MAINLY does.

Examples of occupations are clerk, secretary, barber, taxi driver, nurse, teacher, lawyer, salesman, rubber tapper, fisherman, rice farmer, carpenter, etc. We are not interested in the industry that he works in (e.g., agriculture, mining, or sales) or where he works (in a bank, a retail clothing store, or a government office), but we need to know what his job is.

Example: The respondent says her husband works in the Ministry of Planning. This response tells you where he works but not what his occupation is. You ask what he does at the Ministry of Planning and learn that he is an accountant. Record 'PROFESSIONAL, TECH, MANAGERIAL.'

If the respondent says that her partner works on a farm and he is paid, you select AGRICULTURE EMPLOYEE. If the partner works on a farm that he owns, you will select AGRICULTURE SELF EMPLOYED. If they work as a domestic employee in a household, you will select HOUSEHOLD DOMESTIC from the list of response codes.

If you are not sure which response category the occupation respondent provided belongs to, write the answer in the respondent's own words in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'. If you are not sure how to write the occupation, it is better to give more detail than less.

"Not currently working" is not an acceptable response. If he is unemployed, get a description of his most recent job. If he does more than one job, write down what he does most of the time. If he is not working because he is in school, write "student" in OTHER, SPECIFY '99'.

## menses have returned since last birth (stp\_q300b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2741  
Invalid: 42

#### Description

Whether the woman's menses have return since the last birth.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

CHECK 100b and 100c (Q306 & 336 AT BASELINE):MENSTRUAL PERIOD NOT RETURNED SINCE LAST BIRTH

#### Literal question

In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

After a woman has given birth, there is a length of time when she will not have her monthly menstrual periods (postpartum amenorrhea). Q300b-300c asks about whether a woman's period has resumed following the last birth which was reported at the baseline. If yes, ask which month the menstrual period returned.

GO TO CALENDAR:

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS NOT RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER "M" IN THE MONTH WHEN MENSTRUATION WAS RETURN, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN 'M' AND THE MONTH OF BASELINE INTERVIEW IN COL.1.



## month in which menses resumed (stp\_q300c\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2741  
Invalid: 42

### Description

The month in which menses resumed

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did your menstrual period returned?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

After a woman has given birth, there is a length of time when she will not have her monthly menstrual periods (postpartum amenorrhea). Q300b-300c asks about whether a woman's period has resumed following the last birth which was reported at the baseline. If yes, ask which month the menstrual period returned.

GO TO CALENDAR:

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS NOT RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER "M" IN THE MONTH WHEN MENSTRUATION WAS RETURN, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN 'M' AND THE MONTH OF BASELINE INTERVIEW IN COL.1.

## year in which menses resumed (stp\_q300c\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2741  
Invalid: 42

### Description

The year in which menses resumed

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did your menstrual period returned?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## year in which menses resumed (stp\_q300c\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

After a woman has given birth, there is a length of time when she will not have her monthly menstrual periods (postpartum amenorrhea). Q300b-300c asks about whether a woman's period has resumed following the last birth which was reported at the baseline. If yes, ask which month the menstrual period returned.

GO TO CALENDAR:

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS NOT RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

IF HER MENSTRUATION HAS RETURNED SINCE THE BASELINE, ENTER "M" IN THE MONTH WHEN MENSTRUATION WAS RETURN, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN 'M' AND THE MONTH OF BASELINE INTERVIEW IN COL.1.

## menses have returned since last birth (stp\_q300e)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

#### Description

Whether the woman's menses have returned since last birth.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

CHECK 100b (Q306 AT BASELINE):PREGNANT AT BASELINE

#### Literal question

In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that you were (XX MONTH) pregnant, how did the pregnancy end? A baby born alive, a miscarriage, terminated or still birth?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q.300e: This question asks the respondent how the pregnancy she told us at baseline in 2016 ended. To ensure that none are missed, the question specifically mentions the four ways a pregnancy can be ended. If a pregnancy ended early and involuntarily, it was a miscarriage. If a woman voluntarily ended a pregnancy, it was a termination (i.e. abortion). If a woman gave birth to a child that showed no signs of life, it was a stillbirth. Choose a response "LIVE BIRTH", "MISCARRIAGE", "TERMINATED" or "STILL BIRTH" based on her response. If the pregnancy ended in a miscarriage, terminated or in a still birth, skip to Q300n. If she reported to be pregnant at baseline but found later that she was not pregnant, select "SHE WAS NOT PREGNANT", correct the entry in the calendar and skipped to Q306.

## In what month was the baby born? (stp\_q300f\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

#### Description

The month the baby was born.

## In what month was the baby born? (stp\_q300f\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year was the baby born?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300f: For women whose pregnancy ended in a live birth in Q300e, this question asks for the month and year the baby was born. Fill in month and year of birth in appropriate boxes provided.

## In what year was the baby born? (stp\_q300f\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743

Invalid: 40

### Description

The year the baby was born.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year was the baby born?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300f: For women whose pregnancy ended in a live birth in Q300e, this question asks for the month and year the baby was born. Fill in month and year of birth in appropriate boxes provided.

## gender of the baby (stp\_q300h)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743

Invalid: 40

### Description

Whether the baby is a boy or a girl.

## gender of the baby (stp\_q300h)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Is the baby a boy or a girl?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300h asks a woman the sex of the baby she just talked about. If the birth was triplets or more multiple births, recode the first two births.

## baby is still alive (stp\_q300i)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

Whether the baby is still alive.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Is the baby still alive?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300i asks a woman if the baby is still alive. For multiple births, use codes 3-6

## has resumed sexual intercourse since the birth of child (stp\_q300j)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

Whether the woman has resumed sexual intercourse since the birth of child.

### Universe

has resumed sexual intercourse since the birth of child (stp\_q300j)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of this child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300j: Couples may decide to wait a certain length of time after the birth of a child before resuming sexual relations (postpartum abstinence). Q. 300j asks to determine if a woman resumed sexual intercourse after the birth of the child she was pregnant with at the baseline.

month in which sexual intercourse resumed (stp\_q300k\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743

Invalid: 40

#### Description

The month in which the woman resumed sexual intercourse.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300k: If the woman has resumed sexual intercourse, ask in the month and year she resumed sexual intercourse after the birth of this child.

NOTE: A respondent may consider Q300j and Q300k a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country

year in which sexual intercourse resumed (stp\_q300k\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## year in which sexual intercourse resumed (stp\_q300k\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

The year in which the woman resumed sexual intercourse.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300k: If the woman has resumed sexual intercourse, ask in the month and year she resumed sexual intercourse after the birth of this child.

NOTE: A respondent may consider Q300j and Q300k a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country

## menses have resumed since the birth of child (stp\_q300l)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

Whether the woman's menses have resumed since the birth of child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since this birth?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## menses have resumed since the birth of child (stp\_q300l)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q300l asks the respondent whether her menstrual period has returned since this birth. If her period has not returned, skip to 306.

FOR WOMEN WHO'S MENSTRUAL PERIOD HAS NOT RETURNED, GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

Q. 300m asks the woman in what month and year her menstrual period returned Record the month and year in the appropriate boxes. Women whose menstrual period has returned is skipped to Q306.

GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'M' IN THE MONTH WHEN PERIOD WAS RETURNED, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING MONTH OF THE BIRTH AND 'M' IN COL 1.

## month in which menses returned (stp\_q300m\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

#### Description

The month in which menses returned.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In what month and year did your menstrual period return?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q300l asks the respondent whether her menstrual period has returned since this birth. If her period has not returned, skip to 306.

FOR WOMEN WHO'S MENSTRUAL PERIOD HAS NOT RETURNED, GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

Q. 300m asks the woman in what month and year her menstrual period returned Record the month and year in the appropriate boxes. Women whose menstrual period has returned is skipped to Q306.

GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'M' IN THE MONTH WHEN PERIOD WAS RETURNED, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING MONTH OF THE BIRTH AND 'M' IN COL 1.

## year in which menses returned (stp\_q300m\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## year in which menses returned (stp\_q300m\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

The year in which menses returned.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year did your menstrual period return?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q300I asks the respondent whether her menstrual period has returned since this birth. If her period has not returned, skip to 306.

FOR WOMEN WHO'S MENSTRUAL PERIOD HAS NOT RETURNED, GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTHS OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA IN COL. 1.

Q. 300m asks the woman in what month and year her menstrual period returned Record the month and year in the appropriate boxes. Women whose menstrual period has returned is skipped to Q306.

GO TO CALENDAR AND ENTER 'M' IN THE MONTH WHEN PERIOD WAS RETURNED, AND ENTER 'A' IN THE MONTH(S) OF POSTPARTUM AMNORRHOEA BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING MONTH OF THE BIRTH AND 'M' IN COL 1.

## month in which pregnancy ended (stp\_q300n\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

### Description

The month in which pregnancy ended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year did the pregnancy end?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions



## month in which pregnancy ended (stp\_q300n\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q. 300n: For women who mentioned in Q300e the pregnancy ended in a miscarriage, termination (including abortion) or still birth, they are asked the month and year the pregnancy ended. Record the month and year in the appropriate boxes.

## year in which pregnancy ended (stp\_q300n\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

#### Description

The year in which pregnancy ended.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In what month and year did the pregnancy end?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 300n: For women who mentioned in Q300e the pregnancy ended in a miscarriage, termination (including abortion) or still birth, they are asked the month and year the pregnancy ended. Record the month and year in the appropriate boxes.

## pregnancy duration when it ended:months (stp\_q300o)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2743  
Invalid: 40

#### Description

The pregnancy duration when it ended in months.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## pregnancy duration when it ended:months (stp\_q300o)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q. 300o asks the respondent how many months pregnant she was when that pregnancy ended. Record the month in the appropriate boxes.

## woman is currently pregnant (stp\_q306)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is currently pregnant.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Are you pregnant now?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Ask the respondent if she is currently pregnant or not. If she is not pregnant or unsure, she will be skipped to Q320.

## pregnancy duration:months (stp\_q307)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The woman's pregnancy duration in months.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

## pregnancy duration:months (stp\_q307)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

How many months pregnant are you?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Record the answer in completed months, putting a zero in the first box if she has completed nine or fewer months of pregnancy. You may need to check that the woman is responding in completed months.

Example: If the woman answers that she is 'five months pregnant', ask "Are you in your fifth month of pregnancy, or have you completed your fifth month of pregnancy?" Record '04' if she responds she is in the fifth month of pregnancy and '05' if she has completed five months of pregnancy.

If the woman does not know how many months she has been pregnant, probe to get an estimate by asking, for example, about the date of her last menstrual period.

## wanted to get pregnant:preg woman (stp\_q308)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant at that particular time.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's children were wanted at that time or unwanted and, if wanted, whether they were born sooner than preferred.

If respondent answers YES for 307, it will skip to Q. 312. Otherwise, you will proceed with Q. 308.

wanted to get pregnant later or not at all:preg woman (stp\_q309)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant later or not at all.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's children were wanted at that time or unwanted and, if wanted, whether they were born sooner than preferred.

If respondent answers YES for 307, it will skip to Q. 312. Otherwise, you will proceed with Q. 308.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit

(stp\_q310\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

How long would have the woman waited to get pregnant.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:unit  
(stp\_q310\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Note that this question asks respondents who say that they wanted to wait longer to have a/another baby in Q. 309, how long they wanted to wait before becoming pregnant, not before giving birth. Record the answer in either months or years, and circle the corresponding code. If the respondent gives a general answer such as "I would have liked to have waited until I was ready," ask her how many months or years she wanted to wait. Record the extra time that she said she would have preferred to wait before becoming pregnant.

Example: A woman became pregnant 18 months after her previous birth but she tells you she would have preferred a two-year (24-month) interval before becoming pregnant again. You would select MONTHS and record '06' in the adjacent boxes (24-18 = 6).

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'months' if the response is in months or 'years' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she doesn't know, record DON'T KNOW (code 98).

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value  
(stp\_q310\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

How long would have the woman waited to get pregnant.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

how long would have waited to get pregnant:preg woman:value  
(stp\_q310\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Note that this question asks respondents who say that they wanted to wait longer to have a/another baby in Q. 309, how long they wanted to wait before becoming pregnant, not before giving birth. Record the answer in either months or years, and circle the corresponding code. If the respondent gives a general answer such as "I would have liked to have waited until I was ready," ask her how many months or years she wanted to wait. Record the extra time that she said she would have preferred to wait before becoming pregnant.

Example: A woman became pregnant 18 months after her previous birth but she tells you she would have preferred a two-year (24-month) interval before becoming pregnant again. You would select MONTHS and record '06' in the adjacent boxes (24-18 = 6).

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'months' if the response is in months or 'years' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she doesn't know, record DON'T KNOW (code 98).

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy:preg woman (stp\_q311)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The woman's importance of avoiding or delaying pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

In Q.311 ask the currently pregnant respondent if delaying or avoiding pregnancy was very important, somewhat important or not at all important, before she became pregnant.

## worried about telling spouse:preg woman (stp\_q314)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman was worried about telling the spouse that she was pregnant.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

## parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:preg woman (stp\_q315)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 38  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's parents were pleased or displeased about the pregnancy.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:preg woman (stp\_q315)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

## worried about the cost of raising a child:preg woman (stp\_q316)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman was worried about the cost of raising a child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

## concerned about her health:preg woman (stp\_q317)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

#### Description



## concerned about her health:preg woman (stp\_q317)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman was concerned about her health.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found her current pregnancy.

In Q.315, select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

## considered terminating the pregnancy:preg woman (stp\_q319)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 27	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman was considering terminating the pregnancy.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.	
QUESTION 306 -319 REFER TO WOMEN WHO ARE CURRENTLY PREGNANT	

has had pregnancies since baseline (stp\_q320a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman has had pregnancies since baseline.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

(Apart from the current pregnancy and the pregnancy at baseline) have you had any (other) pregnancies or births since the baseline interview in (MONTH) in 2016?

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy. Q320a asks about any other pregnancy the woman may have had apart from the one at baseline and the one she is currently expecting. If she had no other pregnancy apart from the one at baseline and the current pregnancy, skip to Q220.

pregnant in round 1? in round 2? both rounds?

(stp\_q320a\_q100b\_q306)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 41  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman has had pregnancies since baseline.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

(Apart from the current pregnancy and the pregnancy at baseline) have you had any (other) pregnancies or births since the baseline interview in (MONTH) in 2016?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy. Q320a asks about any other pregnancy the woman may have had apart from the one at baseline and the one she is currently expecting. If she had no other pregnancy apart from the one at baseline and the current pregnancy, skip to Q220.

## # of pregnancies and/or births since baseline (stp\_q320b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The number of pregnancies and/or births the woman had since baseline.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
How many pregnancies or births have you had?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.	
Q320b asks about the total number of pregnancies/births the woman had between the current one and the one reported at baseline. If the woman reports twins or triplets, please count as one pregnancy/birth.	

## month in which last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_lpreg\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The month in which the last pregnancy ended.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In what month and year did the pregnancy end?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## month in which last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_lpreg\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Please refer only to pregnancies and births that occurred between baseline and current interview apart from the pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy a respondent is expecting. If more than two pregnancies/births occurred, please refer to the 2 most recent pregnancies/births. But a woman is unlikely to have more than 2 pregnancies within approximately 12 months.

Ask Q320c-320e for the last pregnancy/birth before asking question for the next-to-last pregnancy/birth. When asking questions, be sure to insert the name of the child where indicated so there is no confusion about which child you are referring to.

Q. 320c asks the date when the pregnancy ended. Select the month and year when the pregnancy ended. If more than one pregnancy is reported by the woman, record the end date for all the pregnancies reported starting with the last one.

## year in which last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_lpreg\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

#### Description

The year in which the last pregnancy ended.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In what month and year did the pregnancy end?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Please refer only to pregnancies and births that occurred between baseline and current interview apart from the pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy a respondent is expecting. If more than two pregnancies/births occurred, please refer to the 2 most recent pregnancies/births. But a woman is unlikely to have more than 2 pregnancies within approximately 12 months.

Ask Q320c-320e for the last pregnancy/birth before asking question for the next-to-last pregnancy/birth. When asking questions, be sure to insert the name of the child where indicated so there is no confusion about which child you are referring to.

Q. 320c asks the date when the pregnancy ended. Select the month and year when the pregnancy ended. If more than one pregnancy is reported by the woman, record the end date for all the pregnancies reported starting with the last one.

## month in which next-to-last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_nlpreg\_month) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The month in which next-to-last pregnancy ended

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year did the pregnancy end?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Please refer only to pregnancies and births that occurred between baseline and current interview apart from the pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy a respondent is expecting. If more than two pregnancies/births occurred, please refer to the 2 most recent pregnancies/births. But a woman is unlikely to have more than 2 pregnancies within approximately 12 months.

Ask Q320c-320e for the last pregnancy/birth before asking question for the next-to-last pregnancy/birth. When asking questions, be sure to insert the name of the child where indicated so there is no confusion about which child you are referring to.

Q. 320c asks the date when the pregnancy ended. Select the month and year when the pregnancy ended. If more than one pregnancy is reported by the woman, record the end date for all the pregnancies reported starting with the last one.

## year in which next-to-last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_nlpreg\_year) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The year in which next-to-last pregnancy ended

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

## year in which next-to-last pregnancy ended (stp\_q320c\_nlpreg\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In what month and year did the pregnancy end?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Please refer only to pregnancies and births that occurred between baseline and current interview apart from the pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy a respondent is expecting. If more than two pregnancies/births occurred, please refer to the 2 most recent pregnancies/births. But a woman is unlikely to have more than 2 pregnancies within approximately 12 months.

Ask Q320c-320e for the last pregnancy/birth before asking question for the next-to-last pregnancy/birth. When asking questions, be sure to insert the name of the child where indicated so there is no confusion about which child you are referring to.

Q. 320c asks the date when the pregnancy ended. Select the month and year when the pregnancy ended. If more than one pregnancy is reported by the woman, record the end date for all the pregnancies reported starting with the last one.

## last pregnancy duration when it ended:months (stp\_q320d\_lpreg)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The duration when the last pregnancyit ended in months.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How many months did it last?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Please refer only to pregnancies and births that occurred between baseline and current interview apart from the pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy a respondent is expecting. If more than two pregnancies/births occurred, please refer to the 2 most recent pregnancies/births. But a woman is unlikely to have more than 2 pregnancies within approximately 12 months.

Q. 320d asks how long the pregnancy lasted in completed months before it ended. Equally, you will record for all pregnancies reported starting with the very last.

## next-to-last pregnancy duration when it ended:months (stp\_q320d\_nlpreg) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The duration of the next-to-last pregnancy tended in months

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How many months did it last?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320d asks how long the pregnancy lasted in completed months before it ended. Equally, you will record for all pregnancies reported starting with the very last.

## last pregnancy ended in live birth? (stp\_q320e\_lpreg) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 35  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the last pregnancy ended in live birth.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## last pregnancy ended in live birth? (stp\_q320e\_lpreg)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q320e: You will ask the woman what the result of the pregnancy reported in Q320b above was. The result may be LIVE BIRTH, MISCARRIAGE/TERMINATION/STILL BIRTH. If more than one pregnancy, skip to the pregnancy next-to-last in the right column, and ask Q320c-320e for the pregnancy next-to-last. Then, proceed to Q320f and complete the Calendar information.

If the woman reports twins or triplets, please count as one pregnancy/birth. If delivery results in a live birth and a stillbirth in the same month then only the live birth is recorded in the calendar.

## next-to-last pregnancy ended in live birth? (stp\_q320e\_nlpreg)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 35	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the next-to-last pregnancy ended in live birth.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.	
Q320e: You will ask the woman what the result of the pregnancy reported in Q320b above was. The result may be LIVE BIRTH, MISCARRIAGE/TERMINATION/STILL BIRTH. If more than one pregnancy, skip to the pregnancy next-to-last in the right column, and ask Q320c-320e for the pregnancy next-to-last. Then, proceed to Q320f and complete the Calendar information.	
If the woman reports twins or triplets, please count as one pregnancy/birth. If delivery results in a live birth and a stillbirth in the same month then only the live birth is recorded in the calendar.	

## one or more live births? (stp\_q320e\_lpreg\_nlpreg)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 22	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	



## one or more live births? (stp\_q320e\_lpreg\_nlpreg)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the pregnancy had one or more live births.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Did it end in a live-born baby or miscarriage?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q320e: You will ask the woman what the result of the pregnancy reported in Q320b above was. The result may be LIVE BIRTH, MISCARRIAGE/TERMINATION/STILL BIRTH. If more than one pregnancy, skip to the pregnancy next-to-last in the right column, and ask Q320c-320e for the pregnancy next-to-last. Then, proceed to Q320f and complete the Calendar information.

If the woman reports twins or triplets, please count as one pregnancy/birth. If delivery results in a live birth and a stillbirth in the same month then only the live birth is recorded in the calendar.

## gender of the live birth (stp\_q320h)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The gender of the live birth.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
CHECK 320e: ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTH	
Literal question	
Is the baby a boy or a girl?	
Post question	
IF TRIPLETS OR MORE MULTIPLE BIRTHS, RECODE THE FIRST TWO BIRTHS.	
Interviewer instructions	
Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.	
Q. 320h asks the sex of the baby. If there were triplet or more multiple births, you will recode the first two births and ask her if they were twin boys, twin girls or twins with 1 girl and 1 boy.	

## live birth is still alive (stp\_q320i)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the live birth is still alive.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Is the baby still alive?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320i asks whether the baby is still alive or not. Please use codes 3-6 as response options if there were multiple births.

## has resumed sexual intercourse since the live birth (stp\_q320j)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the woman has resumed sexual intercourse since the live birth.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of this child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Couples may decide to wait a certain length of time after the birth of a child before resuming sexual relations (postpartum abstinence). Q320j asks whether the woman had sexual intercourse since the birth of this last child. If the woman's answer is 'no', you will skip to Q320l.

## month in which sexual intercourse resumed (stp\_q320k\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The month in which sexual intercourse resumed.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320k: For those who started sexual intercourse after birth, this question asks in which month and year did she resume sexual intercourse. Record the month and year when she resumed sexual intercourse in the appropriate.

## year in which sexual intercourse resumed (stp\_q320k\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The year in which sexual intercourse resumed.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did you resume sexual intercourse after the birth of this child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320k: For those who started sexual intercourse after birth, this question asks in which month and year did she resume sexual intercourse. Record the month and year when she resumed sexual intercourse in the appropriate.

## menses have resumed since the live birth (stp\_q320l)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the woman's menses have resumed since the live birth

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since this birth?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

After a woman has given birth, there is a length of time when she will not have her monthly menstrual period (postpartum amenorrhea). Q320l asks about whether the menstrual period has returned since this birth. If the menstrual period has not returned, skip to Q320n.

## month in which menses returned (stp\_q320m\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The month in which menses returned.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In what month and year did your menstrual period return after this birth?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## month in which menses returned (stp\_q320m\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320m: For women whose menstrual period has returned, record the month and year when the menstrual period returned after this birth.

## year in which menses returned (stp\_q320m\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The year in which menses returned.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In what month and year did your menstrual period return after this birth?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320m: For women whose menstrual period has returned, record the month and year when the menstrual period returned after this birth.

## wanted to get pregnant (stp\_q320n)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

wanted to get pregnant (stp\_q320n)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Literal question

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's pregnancy was wanted at that time or not (Q320n) and if she did not want at that time, whether she wanted it later or did not want it at all (Q320o). Please observe the skip patterns for both 320n and 320o. In Q320n, if the respondent said she wanted to get pregnant at the time, skip to Q320r. In Q320o, if woman did not want any more children you will skip to Q320q.

wanted to get pregnant later or not at all (stp\_q320o)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman wanted to get pregnant later or not at all.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

These questions are asked to ascertain whether the respondent's pregnancy was wanted at that time or not (Q320n) and if she did not want at that time, whether she wanted it later or did not want it at all (Q320o). Please observe the skip patterns for both 320n and 320o. In Q320n, if the respondent said she wanted to get pregnant at the time, skip to Q320r. In Q320o, if woman did not want any more children you will skip to Q320q.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:unit (stp\_q320p\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

The duration the woman would have waited to get pregnant

how long would have waited to get pregnant:unit (stp\_q320p\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320p: For women who wanted later, this question asks how much longer they wanted to wait to get pregnant. Please record the months and years the woman wanted to wait in the appropriate boxes. Note: please record the values in 'YEARS' for values greater than 12 months, select 'MONTHS', if the number of months is less than 12. If the woman does not know the duration, please select in the option 'DON'T KNOW'.

how long would have waited to get pregnant:value (stp\_q320p\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2783

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The duration the woman would have waited to get pregnant

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to get pregnant?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320p: For women who wanted later, this question asks how much longer they wanted to wait to get pregnant. Please record the months and years the woman wanted to wait in the appropriate boxes. Note: please record the values in 'YEARS' for values greater than 12 months, select 'MONTHS', if the number of months is less than 12. If the woman does not know the duration, please select in the option 'DON'T KNOW'.

importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy (stp\_q320q)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## importance of avoiding/delaying pregnancy (stp\_q320q)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The importance of the woman avoiding/delaying pregnancy.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Right before you got pregnant, how important was it to you to avoid/delay the pregnancy? Would you say very important, somewhat important or not at all important?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

In Q320p, the respondent is asked if delaying or avoiding pregnancy was very important, somewhat important or not at all important, right before she became pregnant.

## worried about telling spouse (stp\_q320r)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the woman was worried about telling spouse that she was pregnant.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions



## worried about telling spouse (stp\_q320r)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320r-320u: FEELINGS WHEN SHE FOUND OUT SHE WAS PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found out about the pregnancy.

Q. 320r: asks whether the woman was worried or not worried about telling her husband or partner when she found out that she was pregnant.

## parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy (stp\_q320s)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2783

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 38

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman's parents were pleased/displeased about pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

When your parents were told about the pregnancy, were they pleased or not pleased?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320r-320u: FEELINGS WHEN SHE FOUND OUT SHE WAS PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found out about the pregnancy.

Q. 320s asks whether her parents were pleased or not pleased when she told them about the pregnancy. Select NO PARENT/NO CONTACT WITH PARENT (S) if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

## worried about the cost of raising a child (stp\_q320t)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2783

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman was worried about the cost of raising a child

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## worried about the cost of raising a child (stp\_q320t)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320r-320u: FEELINGS WHEN SHE FOUND OUT SHE WAS PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found out about the pregnancy.

In Q320t, asks the respondent if she was she worried or not about how she could afford to raise her children properly with an extra child when she found out she was pregnant. Select 'THIS IS THE FIRST CHILD' if she is having her first pregnancy.

## concerned about her health (stp\_q320u)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the woman was concerned about her health.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, were you concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

Q. 320r-320u: FEELINGS WHEN SHE FOUND OUT SHE WAS PREGNANT

These questions ask a respondent about her feelings when she found out about the pregnancy.

Q. 320u asks whether she was concerned or not about the effect of the pregnancy on her own health.

## considered terminating the pregnancy (stp\_q320w)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## considered terminating the pregnancy (stp\_q320w)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 27  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

### Description

Whether the woman considered terminating the pregnancy.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

When you found out you were pregnant, did you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q320a-Q320w are asked to all women. These series of questions are focused on other pregnancies/births that occurred between the baseline and the second wave apart from pregnancy at the baseline and current pregnancy.

## spouse is away (stp\_q220)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse is currently away.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Is your husband/partner currently away for work, visiting relatives, or some other reasons?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

When asking this question and subsequent questions, choose the appropriate term for the woman's relationship (husband or partner).

Ask whether her partner actually lives with her or lives elsewhere. If the woman's partner usually lives with her but is away only temporarily, record LIVING WITH ME.

## how long has spouse been away:unit (stp\_q221\_unit)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The duration the spouse has been away.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

For how long has he been away?

#### Post question

IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS.

#### Interviewer instructions

When husband is away but comes home sometimes; ask the woman how long her husband has been away from her and then record it in days/weeks/months/years in box. Note that the answer can be given in days, weeks, months or years. Select and put in the answer in the appropriate response categories provided on the tablet.

## how long has spouse been away:value (stp\_q221\_value)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The duration the spouse has been away.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

For how long has he been away?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

When husband is away but comes home sometimes; ask the woman how long her husband has been away from her and then record it in days/weeks/months/years in box. Note that the answer can be given in days, weeks, months or years. Select and put in the answer in the appropriate response categories provided on the tablet.

## # of spouse's visits in the last 12 months (stp\_q223)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 39	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The number of spouse's visits in the last 12 months.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Did he come home in the last 12 months? If YES, how many times did he come home?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.	

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

## husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview (stp\_q223a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline and the day of interview.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
(Apart from this current absence), since the last interview, was there any (other) time when you and your husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview  
(stp\_q223a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223a: Asks all women if there was any time when she and the husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason. Please skip to Q338 for those who were not separated for 2 or more months during the inter-survey period.

start date of separation (stp\_q223b\_start)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 11

Valid cases: 101  
Minimum: NaN  
Maximum: NaN

#### Description

The month and the year when the separation start and month and year it ended.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223b asks in which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end. Please enter the months and year when the separation started and ended in the appropriate boxes.

end date of separation (stp\_q223b\_end)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 11

Valid cases: 101  
Minimum: NaN  
Maximum: NaN

#### Description

The month and the year when the separation start and month and year it ended.

#### Universe

end date of separation (stp\_q223b\_end)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The Woman

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

In (MONTH) in 2016 you told us that your menstrual period had not returned? Has it returned?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223b asks in which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end. Please enter the months and year when the separation started and ended in the appropriate boxes.

husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview (stp\_q223c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
(Apart from this absence), since the last interview, was there any (other) time when you and your husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

husband has been away for 2+ months between baseline & interview  
(stp\_q223c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223c asks women if apart from the absence captured above (Q223a Q223b), there was any other time when she and the husband were separated for 2 or more months due to work, visiting relatives or any other reason. Please skip to Q338 for those who were not separated for 2 or more months.

start date of separation (stp\_q223d\_start)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN
Description	
The date when separation started.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.	

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223d asks in which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end. Please enter the months and year when the separation started and the separation ended in the boxes

Note: the month of separation q223d cannot be equivalent to month stated in Q223b. Also the month when separation started in Q223b & Q223d cannot be same as the month of current interview as husband would not have been away for 2 months at that time.

end date of separation (stp\_q223d\_end)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN



## end date of separation (stp\_q223d\_end)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Description

The date when separation ended.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

For women whose husbands have been away for 12 months or longer, ask how often her husband came home in this period. It could be that he came home at least once a week or once a month or even less frequent, or he never came home in the last 12 months.

Example: The respondent says her husband is away for 3 years and currently working and living in Middle East, but came back home twice in the last 12 months during Christmas and Easter. Record '3' in YEAR in Q221, and '2' in Q223.

Q. 223d asks in which month and year did the separation start and in which month and year did it end. Please enter the months and year when the separation started and the separation ended in the boxes

Note: the month of separation q223d cannot be equivalent to month stated in Q223b. Also the month when separation started in Q223b & Q223d cannot be same as the month of current interview as husband would not have been away for 2 months at that time.

## how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit (stp\_q338\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

How long ago did the woman have sexual intercourse.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## how long ago had sexual intercourse:unit (stp\_q338\_unit)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

A respondent may consider Q337 and Q338 a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country.

Q. 338 applies to the respondent's last, or most recent, sexual partner. Fill in the respondent's answer in the space according to the units that she uses. The YEARS AGO response should be used only if the last intercourse was at least one year ago. In other words, there should never be a response '00' YEARS.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," WEEKS AGO and write '03'. If she says "four days ago," select DAYS AGO and write '04'.

If the respondent appears to be rounding off her answer, probe for an exact answer. For example, if she says "about a week ago," ask, "Do you remember which day? Was it before or after the weekend?"

In some cases, you may have to convert a respondent's answer.

Example: If the respondent says, "this morning," select for DAYS AGO and write '00'.

## how long ago had sexual intercourse:value (stp\_q338\_value)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

How long ago did the woman had sexual intercourse.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. How long ago did you last have sexual intercourse?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## how long ago had sexual intercourse:value (stp\_q338\_value)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

A respondent may consider Q337 and Q338 a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask the questions as if it is no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of all women in this study and other surveys in the country.

Q. 338 applies to the respondent's last, or most recent, sexual partner. Fill in the respondent's answer in the space according to the units that she uses. The YEARS AGO response should be used only if the last intercourse was at least one year ago. In other words, there should never be a response '00' YEARS.

Example: If she says "three weeks ago," WEEKS AGO and write '03'. If she says "four days ago," select DAYS AGO and write '04'.

If the respondent appears to be rounding off her answer, probe for an exact answer. For example, if she says "about a week ago," ask, "Do you remember which day? Was it before or after the weekend?"

In some cases, you may have to convert a respondent's answer.

Example: If the respondent says, "this morning," select for DAYS AGO and write '00'.

## still using contraceptive method from baseline (stp\_q400b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2464  
Invalid: 319

#### Description

Whether the woman is still using contraceptive method from baseline.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

You said you were using a method in (MONTH OF BASELINE INTERVIEW) in 2016, are you still using the method without stopping since then?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q. 400b asks if the woman is has been using the same method reported in Q401a at baseline without stopping since then. If the woman responds 'YES', skip to Q405. If the response is 'NO', you will enter the months when the method was used under column 2 of the calendar.

## month in which stopped using method from baseline

(stp\_q400c\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2464
Format: numeric	Invalid: 319
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The month in which the woman stopped using method from baseline	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When did you stop?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.	

Q. 400c asks women who said they had stopped using the method from baseline in Q400b when she stopped using the method. You will record this date in column 2 of the calendar as well.

## year in which stopped using method from baseline (stp\_q400c\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2464
Format: numeric	Invalid: 319
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The year in which the woman stopped using method from baseline	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When did you stop?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## year in which stopped using method from baseline (stp\_q400c\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q. 400c asks women who said they had stopped using the method from baseline in Q400b when she stopped using the method. You will record this date in column 2 of the calendar as well.

## reason for stopping method was using at baseline (stp\_q400d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2464  
Invalid: 319

#### Description

The main reason why the woman stopped using the method she was using during baseline.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

What was the main reason for stopping?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q400d ask the woman the main reason why she stopped using the method that she was using as at the time of baseline interview, you will then enter the code for the main reason in the last month episode for the method under column 3.

## reason for stopping method was using at baseline-specified (stp\_q400d\_spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 183

Valid cases: 108

#### Description

The main reason why the woman stopped using the method she was using during baseline.

## reason for stopping method was using at baseline-specified (stp\_q400d\_spy) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

What was the main reason for stopping?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q400d ask the woman the main reason why she stopped using the method that she was using as at the time of baseline interview, you will then enter the code for the main reason in the last month episode for the method under column 3.

## currently using a contraceptive method (stp\_q402a) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman or her partner is currently using a contraceptive method.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Are you or your partner currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## currently using a contraceptive method (stp\_q402a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question will be asked for respondents who are not pregnant. Pregnant women are skipped to Q403d.

Q. 402a asks whether a woman or her partner are currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant. If the respondent says 'NO' to this question, skip to Q403d.

## highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (stp\_q403)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 24	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The highest contraceptive method the woman is currently using.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
CHECK 401c: CURRENT METHOD	
Literal question	
na	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## highest contraceptive method woman is currently using (stp\_q403)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

For women who respond in Q402a that she and her partner are using a method, Q403 ask the women about the method they are currently using to avoid or delay pregnancy. If more than one method is selected, record the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If respondent is using female sterilization or her husband or partner has been sterilized, select codes 1 or 2, and skip to Q403d. If using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to Q403d. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom, and also used emergency contraception just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method, and also used emergency contraception in the just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks and not using any other method, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, choose the option other traditional.

#### Description of Contraceptive Methods

The respondent may not always understand what you are talking about when you describe a particular method. In such cases, repeat the description. If she still does not understand, you may need to explain the method in different words or in slightly greater detail.

In order to complete the contraceptive table accurately and completely, it is important that you have some knowledge of contraceptive methods yourself and that you are familiar with the names that people use to refer to each method. The following provides additional information on selected methods that are included in the contraceptive table that may be useful in completing the table:

**FEMALE STERILIZATION:** There are several types of operations a woman can have that will make her sterile, including a "tube tie" or the removal of the uterus (i.e., a hysterectomy) or ovaries. Operations to remove the womb or uterus may be performed for reasons other than to provide contraceptive protection, e.g., because the woman experienced a problem during delivery, the woman had recurrent spells of heavy bleeding, or cancer was found. Only when the operation was performed to enable the woman to stop having children should you record it as a sterilization.

**MALE STERILIZATION:** This is a comparatively minor operation done on men for contraceptive purposes. It is also called vasectomy.

**IUD:** Women can have a plastic, T-shaped device placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. There are two types of IUDs: hormone IUDs and copper IUDs. Both types are effective in preventing pregnancy. The IUD is a reversible form of contraception and can be used for up to 5-10 years (depending on type) before needing to be replaced.

**IMPLANTS:** Also called Norplant, these are small rods surgically implanted in a woman's upper arm. They usually protect a woman against pregnancy for five or more years.

**INJECTABLES:** An injection of hormone that is released slowly into the bloodstream can be given regularly to women to prevent pregnancy. The most common type of injectable contraceptive is given every three months. This is known as depomedroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA), Depo Provera, Depo, or Megestron®. Another injectable contraceptive, NET EN (also called Noristerat®) is given every two months.

**PILL:** Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

**LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD (LAM):** Women can postpone the return of menstruation after a birth (and therefore remain unlikely to become pregnant) by breastfeeding frequently. A specially taught method that makes use of this principle is the lactational amenorrhea method (known as LAM). This method requires:

- Breastfeed frequently (without feeding the child anything else except small quantities of water)
- No return of menstruation
- The infant is less than six months old

This method can be used for up to six months after a birth as long as menstruation has not returned. The method also teaches women that if menstruation returns, the child becomes six months old, or the mother starts feeding her child anything other than breast milk or small quantities of plain water, they should begin using another method of contraception if they want to avoid becoming pregnant.

**CONDOM:** Men can put a thin, rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

**FEMALE CONDOM:** A thin, transparent rubber can be placed in the vagina before sex to avoid pregnancy.

**EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION:** Women can take pills up to [three/five] days after having sex to avoid getting pregnant. These pills are also called "morning-after pills."

**RHYTHM METHOD:** This is also called the safe period, periodic abstinence, or the calendar method. This method is based on the principle that by not having sexual relations on certain days of her monthly cycle, a woman can avoid becoming pregnant. Note that this is not the same as prolonged abstinence where the couple stops having sexual relations for months at a time to avoid pregnancy without regard to the woman's monthly cycle. Nor is it the same as Standard Days Method, which requires the use of colored beads or a similar tool. To ensure that the respondent understands, stress the phrase "on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant." Also, if a woman does not feel like having sex on particular days of her cycle, that does not mean that she is using the rhythm method.

**WITHDRAWAL:** Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

**OTHER MODERN METHOD(S).** Women may mention methods that are not described in the table. These may include modern methods such as spermicides including foam, cream, jelly, foaming tablets, or suppositories that are used to kill sperm or make sperm unable to move toward the egg. They may also mention the diaphragm or cervical cap. Diaphragms and cervical caps are soft rubber cups that can be placed in the vagina to cover the cervix to block sperm from entering the uterus and tubes where sperm could meet an egg. Diaphragms and cervical caps should be used with spermicidal jelly or cream.

**OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD(S):** Women may also mention traditional or folk methods such as prolonged abstinence, breastfeeding, herbs, pain killer or taking water, syrup or lemon.



month in which started using current method (stp\_q403a\_month)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The month in which the woman started using current method.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When did you start using the method?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## month in which started using current method (stp\_q403a\_month)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

For women who respond in Q402a that she and her partner are using a method, Q403 ask the women about the method they are currently using to avoid or delay pregnancy. If more than one method is selected, record the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If respondent is using female sterilization or her husband or partner has been sterilized, select codes 1 or 2, and skip to Q403d. If using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to 403d. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom, and also used emergency contraception just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method, and also used emergency contraception in the just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks and not using any other method, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, choose the option other traditional.

#### Description of Contraceptive Methods

The respondent may not always understand what you are talking about when you describe a particular method. In such cases, repeat the description. If she still does not understand, you may need to explain the method in different words or in slightly greater detail.

In order to complete the contraceptive table accurately and completely, it is important that you have some knowledge of contraceptive methods yourself and that you are familiar with the names that people use to refer to each method. The following provides additional information on selected methods that are included in the contraceptive table that may be useful in completing the table:

**FEMALE STERILIZATION:** There are several types of operations a woman can have that will make her sterile, including a "tube tie" or the removal of the uterus (i.e., a hysterectomy) or ovaries. Operations to remove the womb or uterus may be performed for reasons other than to provide contraceptive protection, e.g., because the woman experienced a problem during delivery, the woman had recurrent spells of heavy bleeding, or cancer was found. Only when the operation was performed to enable the woman to stop having children should you record it as a sterilization.

**MALE STERILIZATION:** This is a comparatively minor operation done on men for contraceptive purposes. It is also called vasectomy.

**IUD:** Women can have a plastic, T-shaped device placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. There are two types of IUDs: hormone IUDs and copper IUDs. Both types are effective in preventing pregnancy. The IUD is a reversible form of contraception and can be used for up to 5-10 years (depending on type) before needing to be replaced.

**IMPLANTS:** Also called Norplant, these are small rods surgically implanted in a woman's upper arm. They usually protect a woman against pregnancy for five or more years.

**INJECTABLES:** An injection of hormone that is released slowly into the bloodstream can be given regularly to women to prevent pregnancy. The most common type of injectable contraceptive is given every three months. This is known as depomedroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA), Depo Provera, Depo, or Megestron®. Another injectable contraceptive, NET EN (also called Noristerat®) is given every two months.

**PILL:** Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

**LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD (LAM):** Women can postpone the return of menstruation after a birth (and therefore remain unlikely to become pregnant) by breastfeeding frequently. A specially taught method that makes use of this principle is the lactational amenorrhea method (known as LAM). This method requires:

- Breastfeed frequently (without feeding the child anything else except small quantities of water)
- No return of menstruation
- The infant is less than six months old

This method can be used for up to six months after a birth as long as menstruation has not returned. The method also teaches women that if menstruation returns, the child becomes six months old, or the mother starts feeding her child anything other than breast milk or small quantities of plain water, they should begin using another method of contraception if they want to avoid becoming pregnant.

**CONDOM:** Men can put a thin, rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

**FEMALE CONDOM:** A thin, transparent rubber can be placed in the vagina before sex to avoid pregnancy.

**EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION:** Women can take pills up to [three/five] days after having sex to avoid getting pregnant. These pills are also called "morning-after pills."

**RHYTHM METHOD:** This is also called the safe period, periodic abstinence, or the calendar method. This method is based on the principle that by not having sexual relations on certain days of her monthly cycle, a woman can avoid becoming pregnant. Note that this is not the same as prolonged abstinence where the couple stops having sexual relations for months at a time to avoid pregnancy without regard to the woman's monthly cycle. Nor is it the same as Standard Days Method, which requires the use of colored beads or a similar tool. To ensure that the respondent understands, stress the phrase "on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant." Also, if a woman does not feel like having sex on particular days of her cycle, that does not mean that she is using the rhythm method.

**WITHDRAWAL:** Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

**OTHER MODERN METHOD(S):** Women may mention methods that are not described in the table. These may include modern methods such as spermicides including foam, cream, jelly, foaming tablets, or suppositories that are used to kill sperm or make sperm unable to move toward the egg. They may also mention the diaphragm or cervical cap. Diaphragms and cervical caps are soft rubber cups that can be placed in the vagina to cover the cervix to block sperm from entering the uterus and tubes where sperm could meet an egg. Diaphragms and cervical caps should be used with spermicidal jelly or cream.

**OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD(S):** Women may also mention traditional or folk methods such as prolonged abstinence, breastfeeding, herbs, pain killer or taking water, syrup or lemon.

Q403a asks when the woman started using the current method. You will record this in the calendar under column 2.

year in which started using current method (stp\_q403a\_year)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The year in which the woman started using current method	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
When did you start using the method?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## year in which started using current method (stp\_q403a\_year)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

For women who respondent in Q402a that she and her partner are using a method, Q403 ask the women about the method they are currently using to avoid or delay pregnancy. If more than one method is selected, record the highest method on the list and ask the subsequent questions about that method.

If respondent is using female sterilization or her husband or partner has been sterilized, select codes 1 or 2, and skip to Q403d. If using emergency contraception, select code 'EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION', and skip to 403d. As emergency method is a one-off method, the users are considered non-users in the subsequent questions.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method and condom, and also used emergency contraception just to be safe, select 'CONDOM' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used rhythm method, and also used emergency contraception in the just to be safe, you will select 'RHYTHM METHOD' as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

Example: If she says she used emergency contraception in the past 4 weeks and not using any other method, select EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION as the highest method. Then move to Q403a.

These questions are some of the most important in the questionnaire. Depending on the method a respondent mentions, you may need to probe to determine that the method is being used currently. Current users of pills should be taking pills daily. Some methods provide ongoing protection without daily or regular action by the woman. Contraceptive injections may have been administered two to six months earlier and still provide protection, while implants provide protection for up to five years, or until removed. An IUD, once inserted, protects against pregnancy until it is removed or expelled.

Note: If a woman says the current method she is using is abstinence or staying away from her husband/partner, choose the option other traditional.

#### Description of Contraceptive Methods

The respondent may not always understand what you are talking about when you describe a particular method. In such cases, repeat the description. If she still does not understand, you may need to explain the method in different words or in slightly greater detail.

In order to complete the contraceptive table accurately and completely, it is important that you have some knowledge of contraceptive methods yourself and that you are familiar with the names that people use to refer to each method. The following provides additional information on selected methods that are included in the contraceptive table that may be useful in completing the table:

**FEMALE STERILIZATION:** There are several types of operations a woman can have that will make her sterile, including a "tube tie" or the removal of the uterus (i.e., a hysterectomy) or ovaries. Operations to remove the womb or uterus may be performed for reasons other than to provide contraceptive protection, e.g., because the woman experienced a problem during delivery, the woman had recurrent spells of heavy bleeding, or cancer was found. Only when the operation was performed to enable the woman to stop having children should you record it as a sterilization.

**MALE STERILIZATION:** This is a comparatively minor operation done on men for contraceptive purposes. It is also called vasectomy.

**IUD:** Women can have a plastic, T-shaped device placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. There are two types of IUDs: hormone IUDs and copper IUDs. Both types are effective in preventing pregnancy. The IUD is a reversible form of contraception and can be used for up to 5-10 years (depending on type) before needing to be replaced.

**IMPLANTS:** Also called Norplant, these are small rods surgically implanted in a woman's upper arm. They usually protect a woman against pregnancy for five or more years.

**INJECTABLES:** An injection of hormone that is released slowly into the bloodstream can be given regularly to women to prevent pregnancy. The most common type of injectable contraceptive is given every three months. This is known as depomedroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA), Depo Provera, Depo, or Megestron®. Another injectable contraceptive, NET EN (also called Noristerat®) is given every two months.

**PILL:** Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.

**LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD (LAM):** Women can postpone the return of menstruation after a birth (and therefore remain unlikely to become pregnant) by breastfeeding frequently. A specially taught method that makes use of this principle is the lactational amenorrhea method (known as LAM). This method requires:

- Breastfeed frequently (without feeding the child anything else except small quantities of water)
- No return of menstruation
- The infant is less than six months old

This method can be used for up to six months after a birth as long as menstruation has not returned. The method also teaches women that if menstruation returns, the child becomes six months old, or the mother starts feeding her child anything other than breast milk or small quantities of plain water, they should begin using another method of contraception if they want to avoid becoming pregnant.

**CONDOM:** Men can put a thin, rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.

**FEMALE CONDOM:** A thin, transparent rubber can be placed in the vagina before sex to avoid pregnancy.

**EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION:** Women can take pills up to [three/five] days after having sex to avoid getting pregnant. These pills are also called "morning-after pills."

**RHYTHM METHOD:** This is also called the safe period, periodic abstinence, or the calendar method. This method is based on the principle that by not having sexual relations on certain days of her monthly cycle, a woman can avoid becoming pregnant. Note that this is not the same as prolonged abstinence where the couple stops having sexual relations for months at a time to avoid pregnancy without regard to the woman's monthly cycle. Nor is it the same as Standard Days Method, which requires the use of colored beads or a similar tool. To ensure that the respondent understands, stress the phrase "on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant." Also, if a woman does not feel like having sex on particular days of her cycle, that does not mean that she is using the rhythm method.

**WITHDRAWAL:** Men can be careful and pull out before climax.

**OTHER MODERN METHOD(S):** Women may mention methods that are not described in the table. These may include modern methods such as spermicides including foam, cream, jelly, foaming tablets, or suppositories that are used to kill sperm or make sperm unable to move toward the egg. They may also mention the diaphragm or cervical cap. Diaphragms and cervical caps are soft rubber cups that can be placed in the vagina to cover the cervix to block sperm from entering the uterus and tubes where sperm could meet an egg. Diaphragms and cervical caps should be used with spermicidal jelly or cream.

**OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD(S):** Women may also mention traditional or folk methods such as prolonged abstinence, breastfeeding, herbs, pain killer or taking water, syrup or lemon.

Q403a asks when the woman started using the current method. You will record this in the calendar under column 2.

how long intends to use the current method:unit (stp\_q405\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 26  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

#### Post question

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. If she says "2 more years, select 'YEARS' and write '2'. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized, select 'STERILIZED' and move to Q601. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" and 'until no longer any need" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response

how long intends to use the current method:unit-specified

(stp\_q405\_unitspy)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 122

Valid cases: 28

#### Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

#### Post question

## how long intends to use the current method:unit-specified

(stp\_q405\_unitspy)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. If she says "2 more years, select 'YEARS' and write '2'. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized, select 'STERILIZED' and move to Q601. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" and 'until no longer any need" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response

## how long intends to use the current method:value (stp\_q405\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 26  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

For how long the woman intends to use the current method.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

For how much longer do you intend to use this method?

### Post question

IF RESPONDENT OR HER HUSBAND/PARTNER IS STERILIZED, RECODE 95.

### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q405 asks how many more months/years she wants to use this method. If she says "2 more years, select 'YEARS' and write '2'. If she said she is sterilized or her husband/partner is sterilized, select 'STERILIZED' and move to Q601. As sterilization is a permanent method, this question does not make a sense to ask them.

Although other options such as "until another child wanted" and 'until no longer any need" are provided, try to probe for a numeric response

intends to switch to another method after stopping current method (stp\_q407)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman intends to switch to another method after stopping the current method.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

When you stop using this method do you intend to switch to another method?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q407 asks when she stops using the current method, does she intend to switch to another method or not. If she does not intend to switch or is unsure, skip to Q601.

intends to switch right away or take a break (stp\_q408)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman intends to switch right away or take a break.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Do you intend to start a new method straightaway or take a break?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## intends to switch right away or take a break (stp\_q408)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q408 asks a respondent if she will switch to another method right away without a break or she will take a break and then start a new method, when she stops this current method.

## contraceptive method would prefer to switch to (stp\_q409)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 24	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

#### Description

The contraceptive method the woman would prefer to switch to.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Which method do you prefer to switch to?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Q409 asks a respondent which method she prefers to switch to when she stops the current method. Record the most preferred method she would like to switch to.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon (stp\_q410\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2309
Format: numeric	Invalid: 474
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	

#### Description



reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon  
(stp\_q410\_01)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she want a or another child soon.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:want a/another child soon (stp\_q410\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:not having sex (stp\_q410\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## reason for non-use of contraceptive: not having sex (stp\_q410\_02)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is not having sex.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive: not having sex (stp\_q410\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive: infrequent sex (stp\_q410\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex (stp\_q410\_03)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because of the infrequent sex.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:infrequent sex (stp\_q410\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy (stp\_q410\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

# reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy (stp\_q410\_04) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

## Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is on menopausal or hysterectomy.

## Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## Source of information

The woman.

## Pre question

na

## Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

## Post question

na

## Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:menopausal/hysterectomy (stp\_q410\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant (stp\_q410\_05) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



## reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant (stp\_q410\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she can't get pregnant.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:can't get pregnant (stp\_q410\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth (stp\_q410\_06)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth  
(stp\_q410\_06)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she is still on amenorrheic since last birth.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:amenorrheic since last birth (stp\_q410\_06)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding (stp\_q410\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding (stp\_q410\_07)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she is still breastfeeding.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:breastfeeding (stp\_q410\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp\_q410\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp\_q410\_08)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she believes is up to God/fatalistic.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:up to God/fatalistic (stp\_q410\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed

### (stp\_q410\_09)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed  
(stp\_q410\_09)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:respondent opposed (stp\_q410\_09)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp\_q410\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp\_q410\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the spouse opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:spouse opposed (stp\_q410\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed (stp\_q410\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed (stp\_q410\_11)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is others opposed.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:others opposed (stp\_q410\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp\_q410\_12)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp\_q410\_12)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is religion opposed.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:religion opposed (stp\_q410\_12)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method (stp\_q410\_13)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview



## reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method (stp\_q410\_13)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she knows no method.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no method (stp\_q410\_13)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp\_q410\_14)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp\_q410\_14)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is she knows no source.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:knows no source (stp\_q410\_14)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns (stp\_q410\_15)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns  
(stp\_q410\_15)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the fear of the side effects/health concerns.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:side effects/health concerns (stp\_q410\_15)

### File: stepup\_round 2 \_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive: lack of access/too far  
 (stp\_q410\_16)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 21  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
 Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because of lack of access/too far.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:lack off access/too far (stp\_q410\_16)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much (stp\_q410\_17) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much (stp\_q410\_17)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the costs is too much.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:costs too much (stp\_q410\_17)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable (stp\_q410\_18)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable  
(stp\_q410\_18)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because the preferred method is unavailable.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:preferred method unavailable (stp\_q410\_18)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available  
(stp\_q410\_19)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because there is no method that is available.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:no method available

(stp\_q410\_19)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp\_q410\_20)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp\_q410\_20)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is inconvenient to use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:inconvenient to use (stp\_q410\_20)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology

### (stp\_q410\_21)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology  
(stp\_q410\_21)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because it interferes with physiology.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:interferes with physiology (stp\_q410\_21)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp\_q410\_98)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp\_q410\_98)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is because she don't know about them.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:don't know (stp\_q410\_98)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method (stp\_q410\_99)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method (stp\_q410\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the use of other method.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method (stp\_q410\_99)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified

### (stp\_q410\_99spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified  
(stp\_q410\_99spy)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 154

Valid cases: 34

#### Description

Whether the woman's reason for non-use of contraceptive is the use of other method.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Can you tell me why you are not using a method (apart from emergency contraception) to prevent pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## reason for non-use of contraceptive:other method-specified

(stp\_q410\_99spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

Note that this question is asked to non-pregnant women who are not currently using any method or mentioned using only emergency contraception. There may be many reasons that a person is not using contraception, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which response(s) to select:

Code 'WANT ANOTHER CHILD SOON' if the respondent says she is not using a contraceptive method because she wants a (another) child now/soon.

Code 'NOT HAVING SEX' if respondent says she is not sexually active at all.

Code 'INFREQUENT SEX' if the respondent says she is not sexually active enough to be using a method.

'MENOPAUSAL' means she is no longer menstruating and therefore cannot get pregnant, and 'HYSTERECTOMY' is an operation to remove her uterus.

Code 'CAN'T GET PREGNANT', if the respondent says she thinks she cannot get pregnant for reasons other than she is menopausal or has had a hysterectomy.

Code 'NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH' if the respondent says her period has not returned since her last birth.

Code 'BREASTFEEDING' if she is exclusively breastfeeding her infant younger than 6 months.

Code 'UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC' means that the respondent feels that the pregnancy is predetermined by fate and she has no control over pregnancy.

Code 'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning.

If her husband or partner is opposed to family planning, select 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED'.

If she says she is not using because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using family planning, select 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

'RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION' means that she feels her religion does not allow the use of family planning.

If the woman does not know any family planning method, code 'KNOWS NO METHOD'. But if she knows the methods and does not know from where to obtain the method, code 'KNOWS NO SOURCE'.

'SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS': Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user. For example, side effects may be spotting or bleeding with the pill. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer.

'INCONVENIENT TO USE' would be if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR' is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select OTHER and write her response in the line provided.

If the woman does not know at all why she is not using contraception, record 'DON'T KNOW'.

## intends to start using a method in the next 12 months (stp\_q411)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



## intends to start using a method in the next 12 months (stp\_q411)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman intends to start using a method in the next 12 months.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Do you intend to start using a method in the next 12 months?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

## intends to start using a method at any time in the future (stp\_q412)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman intends to start using a method at any time in the future.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

And what about later on, do you intend to start using a method at any time in the future?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

intends to start using a method at any time in the future (stp\_q412)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

contraceptive method would start using-1st preferred (stp\_q413)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 24  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The first preference contraceptive method the woman would start using.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

What method would you prefer to use?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This section collects information relating to the use of various contraceptive methods, which a couple can use to avoid or delay pregnancy. A respondent may consider the topic of contraception and family planning a personal matter, and she may feel embarrassed to talk about it. To overcome her embarrassment, you must show that you do not feel embarrassed or uncomfortable in any way. Ask these questions as if they were no different from any other questions in the questionnaire. If she is hesitant to answer any of these questions, reassure her that everything she says will be treated confidentially and that the same questions are being asked of women all over the country.

easy or hard to obtain:pill (stp\_q603\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the pill.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

easy or hard to obtain:pill (stp\_q603\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:pill (stp\_q604\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

The number of friend,relatives or neighbours that have tried to use pill.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:pill (stp\_q605\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 30  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of pill.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

## woman's social network's satisfaction with:pill (stp\_q605\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

## effective at preventing pregnancy:pill (stp\_q606\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 41

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the pill was effective at preventing pregnancy.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:pill (stp\_q606a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether it is difficult to become pregnant after stopping use of the pill

### Universe

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:pill (stp\_q606a\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## suitable for someone like her:pill (stp\_q607a\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the use of the method is suitable for someone like her.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask women in her opinion whether the method is suitable or not for someone like her.

## likely to cause health problems:pill (stp\_q608\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 42

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the pill is likely to cause health problems.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

likely to cause health problems: pill (stp\_q608\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

likely to interfere with regular menses: pill (stp\_q609\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the pill is likely to interfere with regular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

## likely to cause unpleasant side effects: pill (stp\_q610\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

### Description

Whether the pill is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

## safe or unsafe for long use: pill (stp\_q611\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

### Description

Whether the pill is safe or unsafe for long use.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

safe or unsafe for long use:pill (stp\_q611\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

thinks partner would support her use of:pill (stp\_q612a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2316
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman thinks the partner would support her use of pill.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Ask if she thinks her husband or partner would support or oppose using her using the method.	

has discussed with health service provider:pill (stp\_q613a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2316
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman has discussed with health service provider regarding the pill	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman	
Pre question	
na	



has discussed with health service provider:pill (stp\_q613a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Literal question

Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask if she has ever discussed the method with a health service provider

likelihood of use in the future:pill (stp\_q614a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether there is a likelihood for the woman to use pill in the future.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Asks how likely she thinks she will use the (method) any time in the future. This question is asked only to women who were not using (method) (i.e. past or never users)

has ever used:pill (stp\_q614b\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2468

Format: numeric

Invalid: 315

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman have ever used the pill.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

has ever used:pill (stp\_q614b\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Have you ever used this method?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note this is a question for ever-users. Check from baseline (100d-100h) if ever used. If not, ask this question. Have you ever used this method? If respondent has never used the method, skip to 620a.

spouse knows that woman is using:pill (stp\_q617\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

**Description**

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using pill.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

has recommended to social network:pill (stp\_q617a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

**Description**

Whether the woman has recommended the use of pill to her social network.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman

**Pre question**

has recommended to social network:pill (stp\_q617a\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Q. 617a: If someone is happy and satisfied by the method she/he is using, it is possible that people recommend the same method to their friends. This question asks if she has ever recommended the specific method to her friends, relatives or neighbors.

has had irregular menses while using:pill (stp\_q617b\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman has had irregular menses while using pills

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Q. 617b: asks if the woman has experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (method).

has had other side effects while using:pill (stp\_q617c\_a)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

## has had other side effects while using:pill (stp\_q617c\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman has had other side effects while using the pill

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q617c: asks whether the woman has experienced any other side effects from using (method), apart from the interference with the regular monthly bleeding.

## sought treatment of side effects from using:pill (stp\_q617e\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman has ever sought treatment of side effects from using the pill

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

## woman's satisfaction with using:pill (stp\_q618\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

## woman's satisfaction with using:pill (stp\_q618\_a)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The woman's satisfaction with using pill.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

## dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects (stp\_q619\_a\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of the side effects.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:pill because:side effects (stp\_q619\_a\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:pill because:irregular menses (stp\_q619\_a\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of the irregular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with: pill because: irregular menses (stp\_q619\_a\_02)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: health concerns (stp\_q619\_a\_03)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

dissatisfied with: pill because: health concerns (stp\_q619\_a\_03)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of health concerns.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



dissatisfied with: pill because: got pregnant while using  
 (stp\_q619\_a\_04)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2316
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because she got pregnant while using.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Why are/were you unsatisfied?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	

## dissatisfied with:pill because:got pregnant while using (stp\_q619\_a\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_a\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because the respondent opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:pill because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_a\_05)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_a\_06)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

dissatisfied with:pill because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_a\_06)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Description**

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because her husband dislikes.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_a\_07)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

dissatisfied with: pill because: others opposed (stp\_q619\_a\_07)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the pill because it is opposed by others.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with: pill because: others opposed (stp\_q619\_a\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with: pill because: lack of access/too far (stp\_q619\_a\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with pill because of lack of access/too far.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with: pill because: lack of access/ too far (stp\_q619\_a\_08)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/ TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: expensive (stp\_q619\_a\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

dissatisfied with:pill because:expensive (stp\_q619\_a\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because they are expensive.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_a\_10)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



dissatisfied with: pill because: stock-out (stp\_q619\_a\_10)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because they stocked-out.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:pill because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_a\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:pill because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_a\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because it is hard to use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with: pill because: hard to use (stp\_q619\_a\_11)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason (stp\_q619\_a\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason (stp\_q619\_a\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

# **Description**

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of any other reason.

# **Universe**

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

# **Source of information**

The woman.

# **Pre question**

na

# **Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

# **Post question**

na

# **Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason-specified  
 (stp\_q619\_a\_99spy)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 10

Format: character

Width: 180

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the pill because of any other reason.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with: pill because: other reason-specified (stp\_q619\_a\_99spy) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## easy or hard to obtain: injectables (stp\_q603\_b) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

easy or hard to obtain:injectables (stp\_q603\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Now I have some questions about method (METHOD). All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

how many of woman's social network have tried:injectables (stp\_q604\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use injectables.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:injectables (stp\_q605\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

## woman's social network's satisfaction with:injectables (stp\_q605\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of injectables.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If this method is ever heard of or ever used/using, then ask if she knows the source (place/person) where one can get this (mention the name) method if she wants to. The source could be a health facility, midwife, community health worker, drug seller, or any other individuals. This question is not applicable for the two traditional methods, withdrawal and rhythm method.

## effective at preventing pregnancy:injectables (stp\_q606\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 41  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the injectables was effective at preventing pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:injectables (stp\_q606a\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview



## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:injectables (stp\_q606a\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 22  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
 Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether it is difficult to become pregnant after stopping use of the Injectables

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## suitable for someone like her:injectables (stp\_q607a\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 21  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
 Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the use of the method is suitable for someone like her.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## likely to cause health problems:injectables (stp\_q608\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## likely to cause health problems:injectables (stp\_q608\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 42  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the injectables is likely to cause health problems.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

## likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables (stp\_q609\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the injectables is likely to interfere with regular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## likely to interfere with regular menses:injectables (stp\_q609\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

## likely to cause unpleasant side effects:injectables (stp\_q610\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the injectables is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

## safe or unsafe for long use:injectables (stp\_q611\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the injectables is safe or unsafe for long use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:injectables (stp\_q611\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

thinks partner would support her use of:injectables (stp\_q612a\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman thinks that the partner would support her on the use of injectables.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask if she thinks her husband or partner would support or oppose using her using the method.

has discussed with health service provider:injectables (stp\_q613a\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

## has discussed with health service provider:injectables (stp\_q613a\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman has ever discussed with health service provide regarding injectables

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health servce provider?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask if she has ever discussed the method with a health service provider

## likelihood of use in the future:injectables (stp\_q614a\_b)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether there is a likelihood for the woman to use injectables in the future

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If respondent was not using a method at baseline or in Q403, continue to Q614a. If respondent is currently using a method, skip to Q617.

Q. 614a: USE IN THE FUTURE

Asks how likely she thinks she will use the (method) any time in the future. This question is asked only to women who were not using (method) (i.e. past or never users)

## has ever used:injectables (stp\_q614b\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2641  
Invalid: 142

### Description

Whether the woman has ever used injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Have you ever used this method?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. Check from baseline (100d-100h) if ever used. If not, ask this question. Have you ever used this method? If respondent has never used the method, skip to 620a.

## spouse knows that woman is using:injectables (stp\_q617\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 23  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

## has recommended to social network:injectables (stp\_q617a\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the womam has recommended to her friends, realtives or neighbours the use of injectables

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Have you ever recommended (METHOD) to your friends, relatives or neighbours?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Q. 617a: If someone is happy and satisfied by the method she/he is using, it is possible that people recommend the same method to their friends. This question asks if she has ever recommended the specific method to her friends, relatives or neighbors.

## has had irregular menses while using:injectables (stp\_q617b\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman has had irregular menses while using injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Q. 617b: asks if the woman has experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (method).

## has had other side effects while using:injectables (stp\_q617c\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman has had other side effects while using the injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Q617c: asks whether the woman has experienced any other side effects from using (method), apart from the interference with the regular monthly bleeding.

## sought treatment of side effects from using:injectables (stp\_q617e\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman sought treatment of side effects from using the injectables

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.



## woman's satisfaction with using:injectables (stp\_q618\_b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 30  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The woman's satisfaction with using injectables.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

This question is asked to all women who have ever used a method. Ask a respondent if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects (stp\_q619\_b\_01)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of the side effects.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:side effects (stp\_q619\_b\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses

### (stp\_q619\_b\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of the irregular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:irregular menses

(stp\_q619\_b\_02)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_b\_03)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

# dissatisfied with:injectables because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_b\_03)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of health concerns.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using  
(stp\_q619\_b\_04)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because she got pregnant while using.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:got pregnant while using (stp\_q619\_b\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_b\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because the respondent opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:respondent opposed  
(stp\_q619\_b\_05)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_b\_06)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

# dissatisfied with:injectables because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_b\_06)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because her husband dislikes.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



# dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_b\_07)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because it is opposed by others.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_b\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far (stp\_q619\_b\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with injectables because of lack of access/too far.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

dissatisfied with:injectables because:lack of access/too far

(stp\_q619\_b\_08)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive (stp\_q619\_b\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

dissatisfied with:injectables because:expensive (stp\_q619\_b\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because they are expensive.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

# dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_b\_10)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because they stocked-out.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_b\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_b\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because it is hard to use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

dissatisfied with:injectables because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_b\_11)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason (stp\_q619\_b\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason (stp\_q619\_b\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of any other reason.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified  
 (stp\_q619\_b\_99spy)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 31

Valid cases: 6  
 Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the injectables because of any other reason.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:injectables because:other reason-specified (stp\_q619\_b\_99spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code 'OTHERS OPPOSED'.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## easy or hard to obtain:iud (stp\_q603\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the iud.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

easy or hard to obtain:iud (stp\_q603\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

how many of woman's social network have tried:iud (stp\_q604\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 36

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use iud.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

woman's social network's satisfaction with:iud (stp\_q605\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of iud.

#### Universe

## woman's social network's satisfaction with:iud (stp\_q605\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

## effective at preventing pregnancy:iud (stp\_q606\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 41

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the iud was effective at preventing pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:implants (stp\_q606a\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 22

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:implants (stp\_q606a\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether it is difficult to become pregnant after stopping the use of the implants

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## suitable for someone like her:implants (stp\_q607a\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether it is difficult to become pregnant after stopping use of the implants

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## likely to cause health problems:iud (stp\_q608\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 42

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

## likely to cause health problems:iud (stp\_q608\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the iud is likely to cause health problems.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

## likely to interfere with regular menses:iud (stp\_q609\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the iud is likely to interfere with regular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation. This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

## likely to cause unpleasant side effects:iud (stp\_q610\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

### Description

Whether the iud is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

## safe or unsafe for long use:iud (stp\_q611\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

### Description

Whether the iud is safe or unsafe for long use.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

safe or unsafe for long use:iud (stp\_q611\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

thinks partner would support her use of:implants (stp\_q612a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2316
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman thinks the the partner would support her use of implants	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
Ask if she thinks her husband or partner would support or oppose using her using the method.	

has discussed with health service provider:implants (stp\_q613a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2316
Format: numeric	Invalid: 467
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman has discussed with health service provider regarding the implants	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman	
Pre question	
na	



has discussed with health service provider:implants (stp\_q613a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Literal question

Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask if she has ever discussed the method with a health service provider

likelihood of use in the future:implants (stp\_q614a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether there is a likelihood of the woman to use implants in the future.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If respondent was not using a method at baseline or in Q403, continue to Q614a. If respondent is currently using a method, skip to Q617.

Asks how likely she thinks she will use the (method) any time in the future. This question is asked only to women who were not using (method) (i.e. past or never users)

has ever used:implants (stp\_q614b\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2470  
Invalid: 313

#### Description

Whether the woman has ever used implants.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

has ever used:implants (stp\_q614b\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Have you ever used this method?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

If respondent was not using a method at baseline or in Q403, continue to Q614a. If respondent is currently using a method, skip to Q617.

spouse knows that woman is using:iud (stp\_q617\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 23

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

**Description**

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using iud.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

has recommended to social network:implants (stp\_q617a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

**Description**

Whether the woman has recommended the implants to her social network.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

has recommended to social network:implants (stp\_q617a\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you ever recommended (METHOD) to your friends, relatives or neighbours?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 617a: If someone is happy and satisfied by the method she/he is using, it is possible that people recommend the same method to their friends. This question asks if she has ever recommended the specific method to her friends, relatives or neighbors.

has had irregular menses while using:implants (stp\_q617b\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman has had irregular menses while using the implants.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 617b: asks if the woman has experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (method).

has had other side effects while using:implants (stp\_q617c\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316

Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman has had other side effects while using implants.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## has had other side effects while using:implants (stp\_q617c\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q617c: asks whether the woman has experienced any other side effects from using (method), apart from the interference with the regular monthly bleeding.

## sought treatment of side effects from using:implants (stp\_q617e\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman has sought treatment of side effects from using implants.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## woman's satisfaction with using:iud (stp\_q618\_c)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 30

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

The woman's satisfaction with using iud.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## woman's satisfaction with using:iud (stp\_q618\_c)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects (stp\_q619\_c\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2316

Format: numeric

Invalid: 467

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of the side effects.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:iud because:side effects (stp\_q619\_c\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses (stp\_q619\_c\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of the irregular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

## dissatisfied with:iud because:irregular menses (stp\_q619\_c\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_c\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

## dissatisfied with:iud because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_c\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of health concerns.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using  
(stp\_q619\_c\_04)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because she got pregnant while using.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:iud because:got pregnant while using (stp\_q619\_c\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_c\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because the respondent opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_c\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_c\_06)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

dissatisfied with:iud because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_c\_06)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Description**

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because her husband dislikes.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_c\_07)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_c\_07)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the iud because it is opposed by others.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:iud because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_c\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far (stp\_q619\_c\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with iud because of lack of access/too far.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with:iud because:lack of access/too far (stp\_q619\_c\_08)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive (stp\_q619\_c\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

dissatisfied with:iud because:expensive (stp\_q619\_c\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because they are expensive.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_c\_10)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon



dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_c\_10)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because they stocked-out.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:iud because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_c\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_c\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because it is hard to use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with:iud because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_c\_11)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason (stp\_q619\_c\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2316  
Invalid: 467

#### Description

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason (stp\_q619\_c\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of any other reason.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified  
 (stp\_q619\_c\_99spy)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 34

Valid cases: 8  
 Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the iud because of any other reason.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:iud because:other reason-specified (stp\_q619\_c\_99spy) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## easy or hard to obtain:implants (stp\_q603\_d) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

Whether it is easy or hard to obtain the implants.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

## easy or hard to obtain:implants (stp\_q603\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

All things considered, would it be easy or hard to get (METHOD), if you wished to use it?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q603 asks a respondent whether it is easy or hard for the respondent to get this method all things considered. "All things considered" could include cost, distance to the source, availability of the method at the source, quality of services at the source (waiting time, attitudes of health workers) and so on.

## how many of woman's social network have tried:implants (stp\_q604\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

The number of friend, relatives or neighbours that have tried to use implants.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Have any of your friends, relatives or neighbours tried (METHOD)? If YES, most about half or few?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q604 asks a respondent about how many friends, relatives or neighbors have tried the method to avoid getting pregnant and asks if she would say most, about half, few or none. If she has never heard that any friends, neighbors or relatives has used the method or she doesn't know, skip to Q606.

## woman's social network's satisfaction with:implants (stp\_q605\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 30  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

Whether the woman's social networks were satisfied with the use of implants.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

## woman's social network's satisfaction with:implants (stp\_q605\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In general, did she/they find (METHOD) satisfactory or unsatisfactory to use?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q605 ask a respondent about overall satisfaction of the method told by the relatives, friends or neighbors who have used the method. If she says some said satisfactory and the other said they were/are unsatisfied, select the response code 'MIXED'.

## effective at preventing pregnancy:implants (stp\_q606\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2310
Format: numeric	Invalid: 473
Width: 41	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the implants was effective at preventing pregnancy.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) very effective at preventing pregnancy?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.	
Q606 ask a respondent if the method is very effective to prevent pregnancy or not in her opinion.	

## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:male condom (stp\_q606a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2783
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 22	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	



## difficult to become pregnant after stopping:male condom (stp\_q606a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Description

Whether it was difficult to become pregnant after stopping the use of the male condom.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

"In your opinion, if a woman uses (METHOD), is it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## suitable for someone like her:male condom (stp\_q607a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310

Invalid: 473

### Description

Whether it is difficult to become pregnant after stopping use of the pill

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

In your opinion, is (METHOD) suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 606a ask a respondent if in her opinion using the method will make it more difficult for her to become pregnant after she stops using it. This question is not asked for CONDOM.

## likely to cause health problems:implants (stp\_q608\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

## likely to cause health problems:implants (stp\_q608\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 42  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the implants is likely to cause health problems.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion, is use of (METHOD) likely to cause health problems? IF YES, serious or not serious?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

You want to know about women's beliefs about if the method causes health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she heard the pill may be linked to breast cancer. If she says a method is likely to cause health problems, ask if they are likely to be serious or not serious. Seriousness of health problems will be defined by a respondent. If she says it causes headache and irregular menstrual cycles and she considered it a serious problem that can adversely affect her health, select the response code 'YES, SERIOUS'. But some may say it causes irregular menstrual cycles, but they may think it is not a serious problem. In this case select the response code 'YES, NOT SERIOUS'.

## likely to interfere with regular menses:implants (stp\_q609\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the implantsl is likely to interfere with regular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to interfere with regular monthly bleeding?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## likely to interfere with regular menses:implants (stp\_q609\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Q609 asks a respondent whether she thinks using this method can cause interference of (unwanted effect on) monthly regular bleeding. Interferences could include change in timing and length of the cycle, pattern or volume of bleeding, other symptoms associated with menstruation.

This question is not asked for CONDOM, WITHDRAWAL and RHYTHM METHOD, because use of these methods doesn't affect monthly bleeding.

## likely to cause unpleasant side effects:implants (stp\_q610\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the implants is likely to cause unpleasant side effects.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In your opinion is use of (METHOD) likely to cause unpleasant side effects?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Ask a respondent whether she thinks the method is likely to cause unpleasant side effect(s). She may mention headache, nausea, dizziness, weight gain, acne, pain breast tenderness, mood swings or loss of sex drive as unpleasant side effects.

## safe or unsafe for long use:implants (stp\_q611\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 36  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the implants is safe or unsafe for long use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

safe or unsafe for long use:implants (stp\_q611\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

In your opinion, is it safe for a woman (a couple) to use (METHOD) for several years without stopping or should she take a break from time to time?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

We want to know her opinions about various aspects of each method. Note that we are not asking her knowledge about a method. Rather, we want to know her perceptions or belief towards use, side effects, and safety of each method.

Ask a respondent what her opinion about the safety of the method. Ask if she thinks it is safe for a woman to use the method for several years without stopping or the woman should take a break from time to time. For condom, withdrawal and rhythm method, asks a woman "in your opinion, is it safe for a couple to use (method).... "

There is no need to ask this question for sterilization because sterilization is a permanent method and the sterilized woman cannot take a break.

thinks partner would support her use of:male condom (stp\_q612a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310

Invalid: 473

**Description**

Whether the woman thinks the partner would support her on the use of the male condom

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

If you ever wanted to use (METHOD), do you think your husband/partner would support or oppose using (METHOD)?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask if she thinks her husband or partner would support or oppose using her using the method.

has discussed with health service provider:male condom

(stp\_q613a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

has discussed with health service provider: male condom  
(stp\_q613a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2310

Format: numeric

Invalid: 473

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman has discussed with health service provider on the use of the male condom.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you ever discussed (METHOD) with a health service provider?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Ask if she has ever discussed the method with a health service provider

likelihood of use in the future: male condom (stp\_q614a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2310

Format: numeric

Invalid: 473

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The likelihood of the woman to use male condom in the future.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

ASCERTAIN IF R EVER USED (METHOD) BEFORE THE CURRENT INTERVIEW. CHECK BASELINE (100d-100h):  
IF EVER USED (METHOD) CIRCLE YES. IF NOT ASK 614b.

#### Literal question

How likely do you think you will use (METHOD) any time in the future?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

If respondent was not using a method at baseline or in Q403, continue to Q614a. If respondent is currently using a method, skip to Q617.

Asks how likely she thinks she will use the (method) any time in the future. This question is asked only to women who were not using (method) (i.e. past or never users)

has ever used:male condom (stp\_q614b\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2441  
Invalid: 342

#### Description

Whether the woman has ever used male condom

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

#### Pre question

CHECK BASELINE (100d-100h): IF EVER USED (METHOD) CIRCLE YES. IF NOT ASK 614b.

#### Literal question

Have you ever used this method?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note this is a question for ever-users. Check from baseline (100d-100h) if ever used. If not, ask this question. Have you ever used this method? If respondent has never used the method, skip to 620a.

spouse knows that woman is using:implants (stp\_q617\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 23  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the spouse knows that the woman is using implants.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Does/did your husband/partner know that you are/were using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

We want to know if her husband/partner know/knew you are/were using a method. This question will not be asked for condom and withdrawal because husband/partner certainly know/knew if they use the method.

has recommended to social network: male condom (stp\_q617a\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman have ever recommended the method to friends, relatives or neighbours.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

has had irregular menses while using: male condom (stp\_q617b\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2783  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman has had irregular menses while using the male condom.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Have you experienced irregular monthly bleeding from using (METHOD)?

has had other side effects while using: male condom (stp\_q617c\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman has had other side effects while using the male condom

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Woman

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

has had other side effects while using:male condom (stp\_q617c\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

(Apart from interference with regular monthly bleeding,) have you ever experienced any (other) side effect from using (METHOD)?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Q617c: asks whether the woman has experienced any other side effects from using (method), apart from the interference with the regular monthly bleeding.

sought treatment of side effects from using:male condom

(stp\_q617e\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2310
Format: numeric	Invalid: 473
Width: 21	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
Whether the woman sought treatment of the side effects from using male condom.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The Woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Did you seek advice or treatment for side effect from a health service provider?	
Post question	
na	
Interviewer instructions	
na	

woman's satisfaction with using:implants (stp\_q618\_d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2310
Format: numeric	Invalid: 473
Width: 30	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The woman's satisfaction with using implants.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.	
Source of information	
The woman.	
Pre question	
na	



## woman's satisfaction with using:implants (stp\_q618\_d)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Literal question

All things considered, are/were you satisfied or unsatisfied with using (METHOD)?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Ask a respondent that if she is/was satisfied with using a method all things considered. Proceed with Q619 if she is unsatisfied. Skip to the next method if she is/was satisfied or has/had mixed satisfaction or neither.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects (stp\_q619\_d\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310

Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of the side effects.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:implants because:side effects (stp\_q619\_d\_01)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses (stp\_q619\_d\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of the irregular menses.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

## dissatisfied with:implants because:irregular menses (stp\_q619\_d\_02)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_d\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

## dissatisfied with:implants because:health concerns (stp\_q619\_d\_03)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of health concerns.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using  
(stp\_q619\_d\_04)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because she got pregnant while using.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:implants because:got pregnant while using (stp\_q619\_d\_04)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed (stp\_q619\_d\_05)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because the respondent opposed.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

dissatisfied with:implants because:respondent opposed  
(stp\_q619\_d\_05)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_d\_06)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

# dissatisfied with:implants because:husband dislikes (stp\_q619\_d\_06)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because her husband dislikes.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



# dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_d\_07)

## File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

The woman is dissatisfied with the implants because it is opposed by others.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:implants because:others opposed (stp\_q619\_d\_07)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far (stp\_q619\_d\_08)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with implants because of lack of access/too far.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

dissatisfied with:implants because:lack of access/too far  
(stp\_q619\_d\_08)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive (stp\_q619\_d\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

dissatisfied with:implants because:expensive (stp\_q619\_d\_09)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because they are expensive.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_d\_10)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because they stocked-out.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:implants because:stock-out (stp\_q619\_d\_10)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_d\_11)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because it is hard to use.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

dissatisfied with:implants because:hard to use (stp\_q619\_d\_11)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason (stp\_q619\_d\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2310  
Invalid: 473

#### Description

dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason (stp\_q619\_d\_99)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of any other reason.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.



dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified  
 (stp\_q619\_d\_99spy)  
 File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 21

Format: character

Width: 142

#### Description

Whether the woman is dissatisfied with the implants because of any other reason.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Why are/were you unsatisfied?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## dissatisfied with:implants because:other reason-specified (stp\_q619\_d\_99spy) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Note that these questions are asked for women who have used or are currently using a method.

Note that this question is asked to women who said they are/were unsatisfied with a method in Q618. There may be many reasons that a person is/was unsatisfied with a method, so listen to your respondent carefully. Record as many reasons as the woman mentions. The following are some guides to use in deciding which code(s) to mark:

Code 'EXPERIENCED SIDE EFFECTS' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method because she experienced side effects. Side effects are undesirable consequences of using a method that do not adversely affect the health of the user.

Code 'IRREGULAR MENSTRUAL CYCLE' if the respondent says she is/was unsatisfied with a contraceptive method due to irregular menstrual cycle that is likely to be caused by the method.

Code 'CONCERNED ABOUT HEALTH PROBLEMS', if the respondent says she thinks she is concerned about health problems. Health concerns include consequences of using a method the respondent thinks may affect her health. For example, the respondent may say she is concerned because she heard the pill might be linked to breast cancer, infertility, cancer or any negative consequences.

Code 'GOT PREGNANT WHILE USING' if the respondent says she became pregnant while she was using a method.

'RESPONDENT OPPOSED' means that the respondent herself does not approve of family planning. It is possible that some women may change her attitudes towards a method after having used it, and oppose the method.

Code 'HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED', if the respondent's husband or partner dislikes/disliked a method. Reasons of his dislikes could be due to being not easy to use for him, costs, distance, concerns about health problems, or opposition to use of the method.

If she says she is/was unsatisfied because someone other than her husband or partner tells her they are opposed to her using the method or all family planning, code OTHERS OPPOSED.

Code 'LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR', if she says there is no place to get a method or the source is too far.

Code 'COST TOO MUCH', if she says the cost of a method is too much. The cost includes not only the cost of a method but also travel costs.

Code 'STOCK-OUT', if she says a method is out-of-stock in a source, such as health facility or drug seller.

Code 'NOT EASY TO USE', if she considers the contraceptive methods to be too troublesome to use, such as being messy or hard to remember when to take a pill or get the next shot of injection. This is inconvenient to use, but not inconvenient to get the method, since lack of access is a separate category.

If the woman's main reason is not listed as a response, select 'OTHER' and write her response on the OTHER line.

## iud is suitable for someone like the woman (stp\_q620b) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2350  
Invalid: 433

### Description

The woman's opinion whether IUD is suitable or unsuitable for someone like her.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The Woman

iud is suitable for someone like the woman (stp\_q620b)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

In your opinion, is IUD suitable or unsuitable for someone like you?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

We want to know if in her opinion, IUD is suitable or unsuitable for someone like her.

woman likely to use iud in the future (stp\_q620d)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2350

Format: numeric

Invalid: 433

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

**Description**

Whether the woman is likely to use iud in the future.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The Woman

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

How likely do you think you will use IUD any time in the future?

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

Asks how likely the respondent thinks she will use IUD any time in the future.

importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q703)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

**Description**

The woman's importance of avoiding pregnancy.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

## importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q703)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

na

### Literal question

How important is it to you to avoid becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q703 asks how important it is for a respondent to avoid pregnancy now.

## would like to have a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q704)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman would like to have a/another child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

If she is not pregnant or is unsure if she is pregnant, ask Q.704. Note that the wording of the question depends on whether or not she already has children. If the respondent is not pregnant and has no living children (check Q. 302), ask the question as follows: "Would you like to have a child or would you prefer not to have any children?" If she has one or more children, you ask instead, "Would you like to have another child or would you prefer not to have any more children?"

## likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q706)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman is likely to change her mind on having a/another child.

### Universe

likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman  
(stp\_q706)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Some people will not change their wishes wanting a/another child or no more child, but others may change the wishes due to changes in their circumstances, having mixed feelings or contradictory ideas about having or not having a child. Ask a respondent how likely that she might change her mind in the future.

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit  
(stp\_q708\_unit)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

## how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified (stp\_q708\_unitspy) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 63

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 0

### Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

## how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:value (stp\_q708\_value) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

For how long the woman intends to wait before the next child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

how long npreg-nster woman intends to wait before next child:value  
(stp\_q708\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Q. 708 is to be asked of all women who say that they want to have another child. "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?"

Note that the answer can be given in months or years. Select 'MONTHS' if the response is in months or 'YEARS' if in years, and record the answer in the appropriate boxes. If she says she would like to have a baby right away, record SOON/NOW (code 93). Skip to Q 710.

If the woman is unsure, select 'DON'T KNOW' if they are not sure.

If the woman gives a different answer write her response in space provided next to the 'OTHER' category.

likely to change mind on timing of having a/another child:npreg-nster  
woman (stp\_q709)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The likelihood of the woman changing her mind regarding timing of having another child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Some people will not change their wishes about timing of having a/another child, but others may change their preferred timing. Ask a respondent how likely that she might change her mind regarding the timing of the next child in the future.

worried about telling spouse:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q710)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman is worried about telling spouse that she is pregnant.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

## worried about telling spouse:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q710)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about telling your husband/partner?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

## parents pleased/displeased about pregnancy:non-pregnant woman (stp\_q711)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 38

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman's parents would be pleased/displeased if she gets pregnant.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would your parents be pleased or not pleased?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

## worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman (stp\_q712)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview



## worried about the cost of raising a child:non-pregnant woman (stp\_q712)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 29

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman is worried about the cost of raising a child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be worried or not worried about how you could afford to raise your children properly with an extra child.

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

## concerned about her health:non-pregnant woman (stp\_q713)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

Whether the woman is concerned about her health.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few weeks, would you be concerned or not concerned about the effect on your own health?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

concerned about her health:non-pregnant woman (stp\_q713)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

would consider terminating the pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q716)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 29  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman would consider terminating the pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

If you became pregnant in the next few months, would you consider or not consider terminating the pregnancy?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions ask about respondent's feelings if she became pregnant in the next few weeks.

In Q.711, 'NO PARENT OR CONTACT WITH PARENT (S)' if she has no parent or no contact with her parent(s).

Filter Q714 &715: a women who said that she wants to become pregnant soon, it is unlikely that she would consider terminating the pregnancy when she finds she is her pregnant in the next few months. Thus Q716 is only to be asked to a woman who says she does not want to get pregnant now/soon.

discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q717)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months.

#### Universe

discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q717)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for a(nother) child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

Q717 asks if a woman had a discussion with her husband about her husband's desire of having or not having a child in the last 12 months.

spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q718)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309

Invalid: 474

#### Description

The spouse's importance of avoiding pregnancy.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How important is it to him to avoid you becoming pregnant now? Would you say very important, somewhat important, or not at all important?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q719)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

## spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q719)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse wants a/more child(ren) with woman.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Does your husband/partner want any (more) children with you?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

## spouse likely to change mind on having a/another child:npreg-nster woman (stp\_q720)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse is likely to change mind on having a/another child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next  
child:unit (stp\_q722\_unit)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next  
child:unit-speci (stp\_q722\_unitspy)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 110

Valid cases: 18

#### Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

how long npreg-nster woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value (stp\_q722\_value)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

How long the woman's spouse intends to wait before the next child

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How long would he like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

This question asks for the woman's opinion of her husband's preference compared with her own. Read the entire question before accepting a response.

These are similar questions to Q703-Q708 but focused on her opinion about her husband's/partner's fertility preferences.

would like to have another child:preg woman (stp\_q723)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman would like to have another child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Now I have some questions about the future. After the birth of the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have more children?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

## likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman (stp\_q725) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

The likelihood of the woman to change her mind on having another child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding whether you want another child or not?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

## how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit (stp\_q727\_unit) File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:unit-specified  
(stp\_q727\_unitspy)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman intends to wait before next child:value  
(stp\_q727\_value)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

For how long after the current pregnancy the woman intends to wait before next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."



likely to change mind on timing of having another child:preg woman  
(stp\_q728)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The woman's likelihood to change her mind on timing of having another child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

How likely is it that you might change your mind regarding timing of having another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months:preg woman  
(stp\_q729)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

Whether the woman has discussed with spouse about children in last 12 months.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

In the last 12 months has your husband/partner discussed with you his wishes for another child after the birth of the child you are expecting now?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

## spouse wants more children with woman:preg woman (stp\_q730)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse wants more children with the woman.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, does your husband/partner want more children with you?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

## spouse likely to change mind on having another child:preg woman (stp\_q731)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

### Description

Whether the spouse is likely to change his mind on having another child.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

How likely is it that your husband/partner might change his mind regarding whether he wants another child or not?

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:unit  
(stp\_q733\_unit)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next  
child:unit-specified (stp\_q733\_unitspy)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

how long preg woman's spouse intends to wait before next child:value (stp\_q733\_value)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

For how long after this pregnant woman's spouse intends to wait before next child.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would he like to wait before the birth of another child?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

Note that these questions are to be asked to currently pregnant women. We want to make sure that pregnant women do not think that we are asking them whether they want the child they are pregnant with now. For this reason, we begin the questions by stating "After the birth of the child you are expecting now....."

woman and/or spouse have an illness that would prevent conception:npreg-nster wo (stp\_q734a)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 21  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -9-9999995

Valid cases: 2309  
Invalid: 474

#### Description

The woman and/or the spouse have an illness that would prevent conception.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman

woman and spouse would conceive quickly if they wanted:nster woman (stp\_q735)  
File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

woman and spouse would conceive quickly if they wanted: nster  
woman (stp\_q735)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 26

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

Whether the woman and spouse think they would conceive quickly if they wanted.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

If you wanted a baby, do you think you get pregnant quickly or take some time?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

These questions ask if a respondent thinks she has a problem in getting pregnant

Q735 asks if a respondent get pregnant quickly or take some time if she is having sex and not using any contraception.

ideal number of children (stp\_q343)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2309

Format: numeric

Invalid: 474

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The woman's ideal number of children.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## ideal number of children (stp\_q343)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Check Q. 303 to see whether the woman has any children who are alive. This question checks if the woman has no living children or if she has at least one living child. Select the appropriate response from the respondent.

If she already has living children, we ask her to imagine the time when she had no children and could choose exactly how many to have. We are not asking how many she would like to have by her current age (now), but rather, how many she would like over her entire life (including the future).

If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and skip to Q. 401.

If she has no living children, you ask if she were to have kids, we ask her to imagine the number of children she would want to have. If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and proceed to Q. 401.

## ideal number of children-specified (stp\_q343\_spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 21

Format: character

Width: 207

#### Description

The woman's ideal number of children.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

## ideal number of children-specified (stp\_q343\_spy)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

In this section, information is collected about the births that a woman has had during her life, her current pregnancy status, and her knowledge of the monthly menstrual cycle. This is a particularly important section, and you need to be especially careful to obtain all the required information.

Check Q. 303 to see whether the woman has any children who are alive. This question checks if the woman has no living children or if she has at least one living child. Select the appropriate response from the respondent.

If she already has living children, we ask her to imagine the time when she had no children and could choose exactly how many to have. We are not asking how many she would like to have by her current age (now), but rather, how many she would like over her entire life (including the future).

If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and skip to Q. 401.

If she has no living children, you ask if she were to have kids, we ask her to imagine the number of children she would want to have. If she tells you a number, record the responses provided, then proceed with Q. 401. If she gives an answer that is not a number, for example, "It's up to God," probe for a numeric response. If after probing, the woman will not state a number, write down her exact words in the OTHER category, and proceed to Q. 401.

## relationship to household head at event (stp\_reltohhh)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 32

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The woman's relationship to household head at event.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

## biological parents alive (stp\_parentsalive)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

## biological parents alive (stp\_parentsalive)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

Whether the woman's biological parents are alive.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

## biological parents stay in the same household (stp\_parentsstayinhhd)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

Whether the woman's biological parents stay in the same household.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

## province in Kenya in which woman was born (stp\_birthprovince)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The woman's province in Kenya in which she was born.



province in Kenya in which woman was born (stp\_birthprovince)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

district in Kenya in which woman was born (stp\_birthdistrict)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 39

Decimals: 0

Range: 100-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The district in Kenya in which the woman was born.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

type of area in Kenya in which woman was born (stp\_birthareatype)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The type of area in Kenya in which the woman was born.

#### Universe

type of area in Kenya in which woman was born (stp\_birthareatype)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

food security status (stp\_hha\_hhdhungerscale)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 24

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

#### Description

The food security status.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

na

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

wealth tertile (stp\_hha\_wealthtertile)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2522

Invalid: 261

#### Description

The wealth tertile.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

wealth tertile (stp\_hha\_wealthtertile)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

na

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

na

wealth quintile (stp\_hha\_wealthquintile)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2522

Format: numeric

Invalid: 261

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

**Description**

The wealth quintile.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

**Pre question**

na

**Literal question**

na

**Post question**

na

**Interviewer instructions**

na

NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)

(stp\_hhh\_individualid\_anon)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2737

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 36

**Description**

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System individual.

**Universe**

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

**Source of information**

The woman.

## NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds)

(stp\_hhh\_individualid\_anon)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

na

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## date of birth of NUHDSS household head (%td format)

(stp\_hhh\_datebirth)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 11

Valid cases: 2737

Minimum: NaN

Maximum: NaN

### Description

The date of birth of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

na

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## gender of NUHDSS household head (stp\_hhh\_gender)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 21

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

Valid cases: 2783

Invalid: 0

### Description

The gender of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

## gender of NUHDSS household head (stp\_hhh\_gender)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

na

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## ethnicity of NUHDSS household head (stp\_hhh\_ethnicity)

File: stepup\_round 2\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2783

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 26

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9999995

### Description

The ethnicity of Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System household head.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner) women aged 15-39 living in the households.

### Source of information

The woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

na

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## NUHDSS individual (anonymizer all rounds) (stp\_individualid\_anon)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35312
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	

#### Description

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System individual id.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Nairobi Urban Health and Demographic Surveillance System database.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

RESPONDENT'S ID

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

INDIV ID - this is the ID used for the woman. This ID is assigned to woman by the NUHDSS, and allows us to pull information from previous surveys. This number is unique to every woman in the DSS.

## round 1 interview date (stp\_round1intvwdate)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35312
Format: character	Minimum: NaN
Width: 11	Maximum: NaN

#### Description

The date of the round when the interview was conducted.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.

#### Source of information

The Field Interviewer

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

DATE OF BASELINE INTERVIEW

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

na

## calendar month and year (stp\_calendarmonthyear)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35312
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	

## calendar month and year (stp\_calendarmonthyear)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

### Description

The calendar month and year

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r

### Source of information

The Field Interviewer

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Date

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

na

## months of rounds 1 and 2 interviews (stp\_col\_0)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4414

Format: numeric

Invalid: 30898

Width: 27

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

### Description

The months of rounds 1 and 2 interviews.

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r

### Source of information

The Woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Interview dates

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

Column (0): MONTHS OF INTERVIEWS

As described above, enter "1" in the month of baseline interview and "2" the month of this interview in Col.1. Only two months will be filled in Col.0.

## birth, pregnancy and menstruation (stp\_col\_1)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

### Overview

## birth, pregnancy and menstruation (stp\_col\_1)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 5584

Format: numeric

Invalid: 29728

Width: 34

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The birth, pregnancy and menstruation of the woman.

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r

#### Source of information

The Woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question

Birth, Pregnancy and menstruation

#### Post question

na

#### Interviewer instructions

The priority order for recording events in each month in Column 1 is as follows:

- 1)Live births ("B")
- 2)Completed months of pregnancy preceding live births ("P")
- 3)Months of current pregnancy ("P")
- 4)Terminated pregnancies ("T")
- 5)Completed months of pregnancy before a terminated pregnancy ("P")
- 6)Resumption of menstruation ("M")
- 7)Postpartum Amenorrhea ("A")

·For durations of pregnancy, respondents are asked for the number of completed months that they were pregnant, but we do not know this precisely. A birth in the calendar with a "B" and 8 "P"s is assumed to be a birth of 9 months gestation, but may be slightly shorter or longer.

·As "B", "P" or "T" takes precedence over "M" and "A", there may be some cases you need to cross out "M" and "A" you have entered and overwrite "B", "P" or "T" in the same month(s). When this happens, delete "A" with 2 horizontal lines and replace with "P". Please keep your entry readable for a data entry officer.

·If a delivery results in a live birth and a stillbirth in the same month then only the live birth is recorded in the calendar. This potentially results in a slight undercounting of stillbirths.

## contraceptive use (stp\_col\_2)

### File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 31099

Format: numeric

Invalid: 4213

Width: 34

Decimals: 0

Range: -9-9999995

#### Description

The contraceptive use

#### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r

#### Source of information

The Woman.

#### Pre question

na

#### Literal question



## contraceptive use (stp\_col\_2)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

FP

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The priority order for recording events in each month in Column 2 is as follows:

- 1) Months of use of the current contraceptive method ("0"- "14")
- 2) Discontinuation of a contraceptive method, and months of use preceding the discontinuation

·The calendar only permits a single code in each month, so cannot record any dual method use. For any women reporting using two methods concurrently, only one method is recorded and this is the first (generally the most effective) method from the list of method codes.

·As for the contraceptive methods, the calendar does not permit reporting of more than one reason for discontinuation of a method. Respondents are asked for the main reason for discontinuation and this is recorded in Column 3 in the calendar.

·When switching methods, the method that was discontinued and the reason for discontinuation are recorded in that month, and the first month of use of the new method is recorded in the following month.

·If a respondent stops using a method in a month because they become pregnant, then either the method use or the pregnancy is recorded in the month. The months of pregnancy are recorded first, but because these are reported and recorded in completed months, typically the pregnancy would be recorded as starting in the following month, and the method will be recorded in the month in question. For example, assume a respondent was using the condom until about 15th January 2015, when she became pregnant, and she gave birth around 15th October 2015 after 9 months of pregnancy. The interviewer would record a "B" in October 2015, and eight "P"s in September 2015 back to February 2015 (for a total of 9 months). The interviewer would also record the discontinuation of use of the condom in January 2015 in Column 2 together with the reason for discontinuation in column 3 of the calendar.

·We do not know the true duration of episodes of contraceptive use because we do not ask the exact starting and end dates of a use. The general rule is that completed months of pregnancy or completed months of use are recorded when durations are provided by the respondent. For example, if a respondent reported that she used a method for 8 months, we would see 8 boxes containing the code for that method.

·When respondents reported that they started use of a method in a particular month and stopped using it in a particular month, we don't know when exactly that use started and stopped. For example, if we find that a respondent used the pill from February 2015 to April 2015 as marked in the calendar, this could be from February 1 to April 30 (3 months), or could be February 28 to April 1 (closer to 1 month). The general rule is that completed months of use are recorded in the calendar, but the imprecision of the calendar is a limitation.

## reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use (stp\_col\_3)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3401
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31911
Width: 36	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -9-9999995	
Description	
The reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use.	
Universe	
All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r	
Source of information	
The Woman.	
Pre question	
na	
Literal question	
Reasons	

## reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use (stp\_col\_3)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

### Post question

na

### Interviewer instructions

The priority order for recording events in each month in Column 2 is as follows:

- 1) Months of use of the current contraceptive method ("0"-14")
- 2) Discontinuation of a contraceptive method, and months of use preceding the discontinuation

·The calendar only permits a single code in each month, so cannot record any dual method use. For any women reporting using two methods concurrently, only one method is recorded and this is the first (generally the most effective) method from the list of method codes.

·As for the contraceptive methods, the calendar does not permit reporting of more than one reason for discontinuation of a method. Respondents are asked for the main reason for discontinuation and this is recorded in Column 3 in the calendar.

·When switching methods, the method that was discontinued and the reason for discontinuation are recorded in that month, and the first month of use of the new method is recorded in the following month.

·If a respondent stops using a method in a month because they become pregnant, then either the method use or the pregnancy is recorded in the month. The months of pregnancy are recorded first, but because these are reported and recorded in completed months, typically the pregnancy would be recorded as starting in the following month, and the method will be recorded in the month in question. For example, assume a respondent was using the condom until about 15th January 2015, when she became pregnant, and she gave birth around 15th October 2015 after 9 months of pregnancy. The interviewer would record a "B" in October 2015, and eight "P"s in September 2015 back to February 2015 (for a total of 9 months). The interviewer would also record the discontinuation of use of the condom in January 2015 in Column 2 together with the reason for discontinuation in column 3 of the calendar.

·We do not know the true duration of episodes of contraceptive use because we do not ask the exact starting and end dates of a use. The general rule is that completed months of pregnancy or completed months of use are recorded when durations are provided by the respondent. For example, if a respondent reported that she used a method for 8 months, we would see 8 boxes containing the code for that method.

·When respondents reported that they started use of a method in a particular month and stopped using it in a particular month, we don't know when exactly that use started and stopped. For example, if we find that a respondent used the pill from February 2015 to April 2015 as marked in the calendar, this could be from February 1 to April 30 (3 months), or could be February 28 to April 1 (closer to 1 month). The general rule is that completed months of use are recorded in the calendar, but the imprecision of the calendar is a limitation.

## reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use-specified

(stp\_col\_3\_spy)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 100

Valid cases: 122  
Invalid: 0

### Description

The reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use

### Universe

All married (living together with a partner)women aged 15-39 living in the households.r

### Source of information

The Woman.

### Pre question

na

### Literal question

Reasons

### Post question

## reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use-specified

(stp\_col\_3\_spy)

File: stepup\_round 2\_calendar\_anon

na

### Interviewer instructions

The priority order for recording events in each month in Column 2 is as follows:

- 1) Months of use of the current contraceptive method ("0"- "14")
- 2) Discontinuation of a contraceptive method, and months of use preceding the discontinuation

·The calendar only permits a single code in each month, so cannot record any dual method use. For any women reporting using two methods concurrently, only one method is recorded and this is the first (generally the most effective) method from the list of method codes.

·As for the contraceptive methods, the calendar does not permit reporting of more than one reason for discontinuation of a method. Respondents are asked for the main reason for discontinuation and this is recorded in Column 3 in the calendar.

·When switching methods, the method that was discontinued and the reason for discontinuation are recorded in that month, and the first month of use of the new method is recorded in the following month.

·If a respondent stops using a method in a month because they become pregnant, then either the method use or the pregnancy is recorded in the month. The months of pregnancy are recorded first, but because these are reported and recorded in completed months, typically the pregnancy would be recorded as starting in the following month, and the method will be recorded in the month in question. For example, assume a respondent was using the condom until about 15th January 2015, when she became pregnant, and she gave birth around 15th October 2015 after 9 months of pregnancy. The interviewer would record a "B" in October 2015, and eight "P"s in September 2015 back to February 2015 (for a total of 9 months). The interviewer would also record the discontinuation of use of the condom in January 2015 in Column 2 together with the reason for discontinuation in column 3 of the calendar.

·We do not know the true duration of episodes of contraceptive use because we do not ask the exact starting and end dates of a use. The general rule is that completed months of pregnancy or completed months of use are recorded when durations are provided by the respondent. For example, if a respondent reported that she used a method for 8 months, we would see 8 boxes containing the code for that method.

·When respondents reported that they started use of a method in a particular month and stopped using it in a particular month, we don't know when exactly that use started and stopped. For example, if we find that a respondent used the pill from February 2015 to April 2015 as marked in the calendar, this could be from February 1 to April 30 (3 months), or could be February 28 to April 1 (closer to 1 month). The general rule is that completed months of use are recorded in the calendar, but

